WEST VIRGINIA
SECRETARY OF STATE
KEN HECHLER
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW DIVISION

FORM #1

Do Not Mark In This Box

FILED

MAY 27 2 40 PM '98

OFFICE OF WEST VIRGINIA SECRETARY OF STATE

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON A PROPOSED RULE

AGENCY: Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Air Quality TITLE NUMBER: 45

RULE TYPE: Interpretive CITE AUTHORITY: W.Va. Code §§22-5-1, et seq., W.Va. Code §§22-18-1, et seq., W.Va. Code §29A-1-2(c), and WV 45CSR25

AMENDMENT TO AN EXISTING RULE: YES ___ NO X

IF YES, SERIES NUMBER OF RULE BEING AMENDED: ______

TITLE OF RULE BEING AMENDED: ______

IF NO, SERIES NUMBER OF NEW RULE BEING PROPOSED: 25 A

TITLE OF RULE BEING PROPOSED: "Standards for Performing Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments"

DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING: June 30, 1998 TIME: 6:00 p.m.

LOCATION OF PUBLIC HEARING:
Office of Air Quality
1558 Washington St E. Conference Room
Charleston, WV

COMMENTS LIMITED TO: ORAL ___, WRITTEN ___, BOTH X

COMMENTS MAY ALSO BE MAILED TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:
John J. Johnston, Chief
Office of Air Quality
1558 Washington Street East
Charleston, WV 25311-2599

The Department requests that persons wishing to make comments at the hearing make an effort to submit written comments in order to facilitate the review of these comments.

The issues to be heard shall be limited to the proposed rule.

ATTACH A BRIEF SUMMARY OF YOUR PROPOSAL

34.00

BUREAU OF ENVIRONMENT
10 McJunkin Road
Nitro, WV 25143-2506

CECIL H. UNDERWOOD
GOVERNOR

MICHAEL P. MIANO
COMMISSIONER

May 26, 1998

Ms. Judy Cooper
Director
Administrative Law Division
Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305

RE: 45CSR25A - "Standards for Performing Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments"

Dear Ms. Cooper:

This is to advise that I am giving approval to file the above-referenced Interpretive Rule with your Office as Notice of Public Hearing/Comment Period on a Proposed Rule.

Your cooperation in this regard is very much appreciated. If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact Carrie Chambers in the Director's Office at 759-0515.

Sincerely yours,

Michael P. Miano

Michael P. Miano
Commissioner

MPM:cc

Attachment

cc: Karen Watson, OAQ

BUREAU OF ENVIRONMENT
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

BRIEFING DOCUMENT

Rule Title: 45CSR25A –"Standards for Performing Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments"

A. AUTHORITY: W.Va. Code §§22-5-1 et seq., §§22-18-1 et seq., WV 45CSR 25; and W.Va. Code §29A-1-2 (c).

B. SUMMARY OF RULE:

The interpretive rule provides guidance on which of the hazardous waste facilities subject to 45 CSR 25 shall be required to submit a direct and indirect exposure risk assessment, when such an assessment is required to be performed, and guidance on how to properly conduct one. In addition, it provides guidance to subject facilities on the format in which the risk assessment protocols and results should be presented to the Office of Air Quality.

C. STATEMENT OF CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH REQUIRE RULE:

The provisions of 45 WVCSR 25-1.1.a. state:

> The intent and purpose of this rule is to establish a program of regulation over air emissions from the treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes in order to achieve and maintain such levels of air quality as will protect the public health and safety and the environment from the effects of improper, inadequate, or unsound treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous wastes.

Pursuant to 45 CSR 25, the Office of Air Quality is authorized to issue permits for the treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste which must require conditions protective of human health and the environment. The Office of Air Quality has determined that the interpretive rule is required in order to establish a consistent and equitable method of measuring the protectiveness of the permit conditions. This rule clarifies which facilities are subject and explains the specific procedures required in order to demonstrate whether or not permit conditions are protective.

APPENDIX B

FISCAL NOTE FOR PROPOSED RULES

Rule Title: 45CSR25A- "Standards for Performing Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments"

Type of Rule: X Legislative X Interpretive ____ Procedural

Agency: Office of Air Quality

Address: 1558 Washington Street, East

Charleston, WV 25311-2599

1. Effect of Proposed Rule	Annual		Fiscal Year		
	Increase	Decrease	Current	Next	There-after
Estimated Total Cost	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Personal Services	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Current Expense	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Repairs and Alterations	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Equipment	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Other	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-

2. Explanation of above estimates: The above estimates reflect that there will be no anticipated changes in costs to administer this rule.

3. Objectives of these rules: The objective of this interpretive rule is to provide guidance with respect to which hazardous waste facilities are required to sbmit a direct and indirect exposure risk assessment as part of their permit application under WV 45CSR25, and to provide proper methods for conducting such an assessment.

Appendix B
Fiscal Note For Proposed Rules
Page Two

4. Explanation of Overall Economic Impact of Proposed Rule.

   A. Economic Impact on State Government.

      See Section 2.

   B. Economic Impact on Political Subdivisions; Specific Industries; Specific groups of Citizens.

      No impact above that from the currently applicable federal requirements.

   C. Economic Impact on Citizens/Public at Large.

      No impact above that from the currently applicable federal requirements.

Date: May 27, 1998

Signature of Agency Head or Authorized Representative

TITLE 45
INTERPRETIVE RULE
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY

SERIES 25A
STANDARDS FOR PERFORMING DIRECT AND INDIRECT EXPOSURE RISK ASSESSMENTS

§45-25A-1. General.

1.1. Scope. -- This rule provides guidance with respect to which hazardous waste facilities are required to submit a direct and indirect exposure risk assessment as part of their permit application under WV 45CSR25, and the proper methods for conducting such an assessment.

1.2. Authority. -- W. Va. Code §§22-5-1 et seq., W. Va. Code §§22-18-1 et seq., W. Va. Code §29A-1-2-(c), and WV 45CSR25.

1.3. Filing Date. --

1.4. Effective Date.--

§45-25A-2. Definitions.

Other words or phrases not herein defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them in WV §45CSR25-2.

2.1. "Direct and Indirect Exposure" shall mean the way releases from facilities identified in subsection 3.1. come into contact with an organism. Direct exposure results through inhalation of air emissions while indirect exposure results from the organism ingesting or coming into dermal contact with media (e.g. soil and water) that has been contaminated through releases from the subjected facility.

2.2. "Risk Assessment" shall mean a tool used to evaluate the carcinogenic risks and noncarcinogenic hazards to human health that are attributable to releases from facilites identified in subsection 3.1.

§45-25A-3. Facility Requirements.

3.1. The following facilities shall submit a direct and indirect exposure risk assessment as part of their RCRA Part B permit application or permit renewals:

3.1.a. Incinerators subject to the permitting requirements of 45CSR25 and 33CSR20.

3.1.b. Boilers and industrial furnaces subject to the permitting requirements of 45CSR25 and 33CSR20.

3.1.c. Other miscellaneous units that involve combustion or thermal treatment and which are also subject to the permitting requirements of 45CSR25 and 33CSR20.

3.2. Facilities identified in subsection 3.1. may be required to submit a direct and indirect risk assessment on a case-by-case basis for Class 3 modifications identified in Appendix I to 40 C.F.R. §270.42.

§45-25A-4. Direct and Indirect Risk Assessment Methodology.

4.1. Facilities identified in subsection 3.1. shall submit a Risk Assessment Protocol that includes the elements identified in Appendix A. This protocol shall be based on "North Carolina Protocol for Performing Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments for Hazardous Waste Combustion Units" contained in Appendix B, or an equivalent protocol approved by the Director.

4.2. Facilities identified in subsection 3.1. shall conduct a direct and indirect exposure risk assessment in accordance with their approved protocol and submit the results in a final report to the Director. The final report shall include or address the information contained in Appendix C.

4.3. Information submitted in the final report may be used by the Director in conjunction with other permit application information to determine permit issuance with appropriate conditions, reissuance, or denial.

45 CSR 25A

Appendix A

Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessment Protocol Format

Appendix A
Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessment Protocol Format

A written air dispersion modeling and risk assessment protocol are required to be submitted as part of the permit application for facilities identified in subsection 3.1. In order to expedite the review process, protocols must include the following:

A. **Air Dispersion Modeling**
   1. Type of model or models to be used and justification for their use
   2. Model Inputs
      a. Identification of stack locations, stack parameters, facility buildings and plant property lines.
      b. Terrain type (complex, simple) and justification
      c. Description of methods used to determine land use (Rural or Urban)m surface roughness, and watershed area surrounding the facility.
      d. Receptor Grid specification (type and spacing)
      e. Meteorological data
         i. Type of data
         ii. Site of data collection center
         iii. Number of years
         iv. Other inputs (i.e., scavenging coefficients, anthropogenic flux, Bowen ratios, etc.) and justification of their use.
      f. Chemicals to be modeled
         i. Particle or vapor
         ii. Partitioning
         iii. Particle size distribution
   3. Pre-processors
      a. Meteorological data pre-processors
      b. Downwash calculations
   4. Post-processors - type and justification
   5. Background concentrations (estimation and justification)

B. **Risk Assessment.**
   1. Type of protocol that shall be used (i.e., North Carolina or other)
   2. Exposure scenarios to be evaluated and justification
   3. Fate and Transport equations
      a. Site-specific parameters used in calculations and justification
      b. Default parameters used in calculations and references
   4. Health Benchmarks to be used

5. Discussion on how the facility will characterize PCDD/PCDF[1] emissions (TEFs[2] or individually)
6. If using NC protocol - any expected deviations from the protocol
7. If more than one operating mode is tested during the trial burn- a proposal on how the facility will incorporate the results from several tests into one risk assessment
8. Type of uncertainty analysis to be conducted.

---

[1] PCDD/PCDF - Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-dioxins/Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans

[2] TEF - Toxicity Equivalency Factor

45 CSR 25A

Appendix B

North Carolina Protocol for Performing Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments for Hazardous Waste Combustion Units

NOTICE

The modeling and fate and transport equations used to calculate indirect exposure require several site-specific parameters. The state of North Carolina devised charts and other helpful information on calculating some of these parameters such as the USLE Rainfall factors and the average annual surface run-off factor. The guidance for developing those numbers is North Carolina specific and should not be used. West Virginia advises consulting the West Virginia Department of Agriculture, Soil Conversation Service or USGS for assistance on developing numbers representative of your facility.

In addition, it is important for subject facilities to recognize the impact a direct and indirect exposure risk assessment has on the trial burn plan. Historically, trial burns were set up to demonstrate compliance with applicable performance standards such as minimum destruction and removal efficiency (DRE) of principal organic hazardous constituents and emission limitations for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride and chlorine. However, in order to incorporate all of the information necessary to complete a direct and indirect exposure risk assessment, the trial burn plan should provide for collection of comprehensive emission data. For this reason, West Virginia recommends close consultation with the individual permit writers during the planning stages of the risk assessment protocol and trial burn plan.

January 1997

North Carolina Protocol for Performing Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments for Hazardous Waste Combustion Units

Prepared for

State of North Carolina
Division of Waste Management
Jill Burton

Prepared by

Research Triangle Institute
Center for Environmental Analysis
92D-6726-000

Table of Contents

Table of Contents (continued)

List of Tables

List of Figures

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

On May 18, 1993, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator announced a draft National Hazardous Waste Minimization and Combustion Strategy designed to reduce reliance on the combustion of hazardous waste and encourage reduced generation of these wastes. One of the primary goals of the strategy is to ensure that combustion facilities do not pose unacceptable risk to human health and the environment. To implement this strategy, the Agency directed the States and the EPA Regional Offices to evaluate direct and indirect routes of exposure as part of the permit application for all hazardous waste burning incinerators, boilers, and industrial furnaces. To assist the State of North Carolina with its efforts to respond to the Agency's directive, Research Triangle Institute (RTI) has provided technical support to the Division of Waste Management in the development of a protocol intended to assist Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Part B Permit applicants in conducting indirect exposure assessments.

1.2 Purpose

This document presents a protocol that can be used by permit applicants in estimating risks attributable to emissions released from combustion units burning hazardous waste as fuel. The protocol provides for three levels of detail in the analysis depending on a determination by the applicant as to which of the levels is the most appropriate. The approaches presented in this document are not intended to serve as detailed site-specific risk assessment guidance. Rather, the presented guidance is intended to serve as a tool to be used and refined with site-specific information by the permit applicant in consultation with the permit writer. The primary focus of this document is on indirect exposures. However, to characterize the risk from stack emissions, it is necessary to characterize risk from direct inhalation as well. Therefore, the methodology and equations for estimating risk due to direct inhalation are also provided.

By establishing this protocol, the State will be able to promote consistent risk assessments that allow evaluation of risk posed to human health while minimizing costs to the regulated community in terms of both time and resources. The indirect risk assessment will be used to establish safe and reasonable permit limits for the combustion unit. The approach outlined below is comprised of three levels of analysis that will allow the assessor to select the most appropriate level of detail and resource expenditure, ranging from a conservative initial screening evaluation to a more extensive site-specific risk assessment through the use of site-specific information. The three Tiers are:

- *Tier 1 Initial Screening Analysis;*
- *Tier 2 Refined Screening Analysis; and*
- *Tier 3 Site-Specific Assessment.*

The Tier 1 and 2 screening level assessments are intended to give conservative estimates of risk to determine whether a more detailed site-specific Tier 3 assessment is warranted. The resources required to complete the initial screening analysis would be much less than those required for the more detailed analyses. The permit applicant is not required to begin an assessment at Tier 1. Instead, the applicant may opt to forgo Tier 1 and begin the process at Tier 2 or 3. In fact, the Tier 1 assessment is intended primarily for small on-site combustion units that have a limited number of hazardous wastes as feed. This is an inexpensive screening approach that such facilities could use to determine if an investment in more detailed analyses are warranted. It is unlikely that commercial units or large on-site units would conduct a Tier 1 analysis.

The methods specified in this document are consistent with the most current approaches being employed to assess indirect exposures. The primary references used in developing this protocol include the following two documents:

U.S. EPA. 1996. Final Draft - *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes: Background Information Document.* (Internet Address: http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/combust/cmbust.htm#docs)

U.S. EPA. December 1994a. Revised Draft - *Guidance for Performing Screening Level Risk Analyses at Combustion Facilities Burning Hazardous Wastes* (referred to henceforth as the *Screening Guidance*). Attachment C, Draft Exposure Assessment Guidance for RCRA Hazardous Waste Combustion Facilities.

These two documents were developed from the following documents, which preceded them.

U.S. EPA. April 1994b. Revised Draft - *Implementation Guidance for Conducting Indirect Exposure Analyses at RCRA Combustion Units* (referred to henceforth as the *Implementation Guidance*).

U.S. EPA. 1994c. *Estimating Exposure to Dioxin Exposure to Dioxin-Like Compounds.* Volumes II and III. (referred to henceforth as the *Dioxin Reassessment*). (EPA/600/6-88/005Cb and Cc)

U.S. EPA. January 1990. Interim Final - *Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions* (EPA/600/6-90/003).

U.S. EPA. November 1993. Review Draft - *Addendum to the Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions* (referred to henceforth as the *Addendum*).

The procedures specified for conducting the Tier 1 and 2 screening level assessment are based primarily on guidance provided in the *Screening Guidance*, which is included with this protocol as Attachment A. The methodology presented in this document integrates and simplifies site-specific guidance provided in the interim final report *Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions,* its draft *Addendum, and the Dioxin Reassessment.* The procedures specified for the Tier 3 are based primarily on the approach applied in the final draft *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes: Background Information Document.* The methodology applied in this risk assessment document was consistent with the *Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions,* its *Addendum*, and the *Dioxin Reassessment.*

2.0 HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to assist permit applicants in conducting risk assessments for hazardous waste combustion units. The overall approach presented in this document consists of two screening level analyses and one detailed site-specific analysis. As discussed above, the permit applicant may choose to initiate the risk assessment at Tier 1, 2, or 3. The three Tiers are proposed so that a facility applicant has options concerning the investment of resources in conducting risk analyses to support their permit application. The Tier 1 screening analysis relies on many default assumptions and will provide higher estimates of risk than the more refined Tier 2 screening analysis. It is also much less expensive to perform. Similarly, the Tier 2 screening analysis will provide higher estimates of risk than the more refined Tier 3 analysis and is much less expensive to perform than Tier 3. Tier 3 is designed to provide the most accurate estimate of risk among the three Tiers, but requires considerable investment of resources to collect the necessary site specific data. The major difference between the Tier 1 and 2 analyses occurs in the receptor locations and land use data; the emission rates and exposure scenarios remain the same for both levels of analyses. If an applicants selects to perform a Tier 1 or Tier 2 analysis and the risk estimates exceed the following risk criteria, then the next Tier analysis may need to be performed:

1) the total incremental cancer risk from high-end individual exposure to carcinogenic constituents should not exceed $1 x 10^{-5}$; and

2) the hazard quotient (e.g. the ratio of the total daily intake to the reference dose) for systemic toxicants, non-carcinogens, for the constituent or, when appropriate, the mixture (hazard index), should be less than 0.25.

The permit writer may determine that additional analyses need to be conducted even if these criteria are not exceeded. The need for these additional analyses may arise if it is believed that a facility may pose significant risks to the environment. For example, if it is determined that a facility is located in an area associated with a sensitive ecosystem or a threatened or endangered species, the permit writer may require the permit applicant to conduct an ecological risk assessment.

This document is organized into two major parts with the first part , Sections 1 through 6, designed to be an easy to understand generic workbook. The second part, the appendices, presents the multimedia, multipathway exposure modeling equations, equations for estimating risk, default input parameters, information on the derivation of input parameters, and guidance for obtaining site-specific input parameters as needed. As mentioned above, the first part of the document is comprised of six sections with Section 1 serving as the introduction and this section, Section 2, serving as an overview of the entire document. Section 3 provides an overview of the methods applied under each tier of the assessment and presents a generic check list that can be used by the permit applicant in conducting each tier of the assessment. Section 4 provides guidance on identifying emission sources and constituents of concern and developing constituent-specific emission rates. Section 5 provides detailed discussions on exposure scenarios and pathways to be considered under each tier of the assessment and provides guidance on conducting fate and transport modeling. Section 6 provides guidance on characterizing individual risk and uncertainty. The second part of this document is comprised of four appendices. Appendix A presents chemical-specific properties for those compounds most likely to be emitted and to be of concern. Appendix B presents all of the equations needed to conduct fate and transport modeling under all three tiers. Appendix C presents the equations needed to calculate dose estimates and individual risk estimates. Appendix D identifies the data sources that were used in developing default fate and transport and exposure parameters.

3.0 OVERVIEW OF METHODOLOGY

This section provides a detailed overview of each tier and provides a generic checklist that can be used in conducting each tier of analysis. As discussed above, the permit applicant is not required to begin an analysis at Tier 1; rather, the analysis can be initiated at Tiers 1, 2, or 3. Table 3.1 provides a overview of the tasks to be completed as part of an assessment and highlights the approach that should be undertaken in completing these tasks for each tier of an analysis. The checklist presented in Table 3.2 is intended to facilitate the conducting of an assessment and to ensure consistency in the approach taken in conducting the assessments. Each step identified on the checklist references other sections of the document that provide background information and detailed guidance for completing the task of concern. For example, one of the steps directs the assessor to conduct air dispersion and deposition modeling. Rather than burden the reader with details on how to conduct air quality modeling at that point, Section 5.2.1, which provides detailed guidance on conducting air quality modeling, is referenced.

Table 3.1 Overview of Tiered Risk Assessment Methodology

TASKS	TIER 1	TIER 2	TIER 3
Initial Tier of the Risk Assessment	The permit applicant may choose to initiate the risk assessment at Tier 1, 2, or 3. The three tiers are proposed so that an applicant has options concerning the investment of resources in conducting an analysis.		
Emission Sources (Section 4.1)	Emission sources (i.e., stacks, fugitive emission sources, and operation upsets) of concern will be characterized.		
Constituents of Concern (Section 4.2)	Products of incomplete combustion (PICs) and metal compounds of concern for each facility will need to be identified. PICs will include compounds initially present in feed waste and not destroyed and compounds formed during the combustion process.		
Constituent-specific Emission Estimates (Section 4.3)	High-end emission rates for each constituent of concern including total organic carbon (TOC) will be developed.		
Exposure Scenarios (Sections 5.1.1 thur 5.1.3)			
Exposed Individuals	Four exposure scenarios will be modeled: • adult • subsistence farmer • child home gardener • subsistence fisher		12 general and subpopulation exposure scenarios are to be considered for modeling.
Receptor Locations	Hypothetical worst case location (co-location of maximum points of vapor air concentration and combined deposition of particles).	Actual location of most impacted farms and residences.	Actual locations of the most impacted residences and subsistence farms. Also, average air concentrations and depositions for general population scenarios.
Exposure Pathways	Default fractions contaminated for each item ingested and consumption rates are provided. Site-specific rates can be developed for Tier 2. Exposure through the following pathways: • ingestion of aboveground produce • drinking water ingestion • direct inhalation • beef • soil ingestion • fish ingestion (fisher only) • dairy		Site-specific information is used to develop fractions contaminated and consumption rates. In addition to Tier 1 and 2 pathways, exposure is assumed to occur through: • poultry and egg ingestion • pork ingestion
Air Dispersion and Deposition Modeling with ISCST3 (Section 5.2.1)	ISCST3 is conducted to obtain the following outputs: vapor and particle air concentrations; wet and dry deposition of particles; combined deposition of particles; and wet deposition of vapors. Dry deposition of vapors will be modeled by applying a deposition velocity of 3 cm/s to the air concentration of vapors.		
Media Concentrations (Section 5.2.2)	Using fate and transport equations provided, contaminant concentrations are estimated for the following media: • air • fish • dairy • aboveground vegetation • soil • beef • drinking water		In addition to the Tier 1 and 2 media, contaminant concentrations are estimated for : • pork • poultry • eggs
Risk Estimates (Section 6.1)	• Cancer risk • Noncancer effects	• Lead exposures • Infant exposure to Dioxin	
Uncertainty / Limitations (Section 6.2)	• Qualitative assessment	• Quantitative (if possible)	

Table 3.2 Generic Checklist for Conducting Risk Analysis

Tasks to be Completed		✓
1.	Identify Emission Sources (Section 4.1)	
2.	Identify Constituents of Concern (Section 4.2). This step includes determining if impacted surface waterbodies serve as drinking water sources.	
3.	Develop Constituent-Specific Emission Estimates (Section 4.3)	
4.	Define Exposure Scenarios (Sections 5.1.1 through 5.1.3)	
	Exposed individuals	
	Receptor locations	
	Exposure pathways	
	Consumption rates	
	Fraction of consumed media contaminated	
5.	Conduct Air Dispersion and Deposition Modeling with ISCST3 (Section 5.2.1)	
	Define Environmental Setting	
	Obtain and prepare meteorological data	
	Prepare ISCST3 Input Files	
	Areal averaging over watersheds/waterbodies	
	Estimate chemical-specific air concentrations and deposition rates	
6.	Estimate Media Concentrations (Section 5.2.2)	
	Air concentrations for direct inhalation	
	Soil	
	Aboveground produce	
	Beef and dairy	
	Pork	
	Poultry meat and eggs	
	Drinking water and fish	
7.	Estimate Individual Risk (Section 6.1)	
8.	Define Uncertainty and Limitations Associated with Analysis (Section 6.2)	

3.1 *Tier 1 Screening Level Assessment*

A Tier 1 analysis represents a conservative screening level risk assessment with built in default assumptions and input values. Under this assessment, generic population (e.g., adult resident) and highly exposed subpopulation exposure scenarios (e.g., subsistence farmers, children) will be considered. It will be assumed that the exposed individuals reside at a worst-case hypothetical point of exposure (i.e., the individuals are assumed to reside at a hypothetical location that represents a point where the maximum air concentration and combined deposition are assumed to be co-located). Based on media concentrations and assumptions concerning individual behavior and activity, individual risk estimates will be calculated. If the permit writer determines that the Tier 1 risk estimates exceed the risk criteria outlined in Section 2.0, then a Tier 2 analysis may be warranted.

It is assumed that the Tier 1 approach is most appropriate for small on-site combustion units that burn a small number of highly flammable, non-chlorinated hazardous wastes. Due to the highly conservative nature of this Tier, very few, if any, commercial facilities or large, on-site facilities burning more than a few waste streams could pass the risk criteria using this approach. However, there are a fairly large number of small, on-site combustion units that burn highly flammable, non-chlorinated solvents. This approach was designed for such facilities as a low cost screen to determine if more investment would be needed for the risk analysis portion of their permit application.

3.2 *Tier 2 Screening Level Assessment*

A Tier 2 analysis represents a more accurate screening level risk assessment than Tier 1 due to the use of some site-specific data. The major difference between the Tier 1 and Tier 2 analyses occurs in the receptor locations. The emission rates and scenario exposure durations remain the same for both levels of analysis. Under Tier 2, site-specific land use information will be collected and used in conjunction with the air modeling results to identify the actual locations of the exposed individuals (e.g., the most impacted residence or farm). The individual risk results from this tier will represent an estimate of high-end risks through the use of subsistence scenarios, high-end exposure durations, and high-end emissions. If the permit writer determines that the Tier 2 risk estimates exceed the risk criteria outlined in Section 2.0, then a Tier 3 site-specific assessment may be warranted. Most large on-site and commercial facilities may prefer to start with a Tier 2 screening level assessment and forgo conducting the Tier 1 assessment. Some facilities may also prefer to forgo the Tier 2 analysis and conduct a Tier 3 analysis.

3.3 *Tier 3 Site-Specific Assessment*

A Tier 3 assessment is a site-specific analysis designed to present the distribution of individual risks expected in the vicinity of the facility. Under this analysis, detailed site-specific information will be collected in order to make the analysis as accurate as possible given the modeling tools being used. This Tier reduces the level of uncertainty and conservatism in the assessment compared to Tiers 1 and 2. For example, site-specific information can be collected to refine human exposure scenarios and consumption rates to be more representative of activity and behavior patterns found in the impacted areas. The conservative nature of this analysis is accomplished through the use of high-end emissions and exposure durations.

4.0 FACILITY CHARACTERIZATION

This section provides guidance on characterizing the nature and the magnitude of the emissions released from each facility. The characterization will include identifying emission sources, constituents of concern, and developing constituent-specific emission rates.

4.1 Emissions Sources

A facility that burns hazardous wastes in combustion units, may have multiple emission sources on-site that are of potential concern. Typically, the combustion unit stack(s) is associated with the highest level of emissions, and therefore, represents the emission source of primary concern. Other emission sources of potential concern are associated with activities such as storage, blending, and handling of the hazardous waste fuel, as well as storage and handling of combustion residues. During these activities, "fugitive" emissions can be released. Because these emissions are usually small in comparison to the stack emissions, it is believed that the risks posed by these types of emissions will be negligible in comparison to those posed by the stack emissions. Therefore, in most cases, it will not be necessary to quantitatively evaluate risks posed by fugitive emissions. However, those facilities that are unable to demonstrate that the facility's fugitive emissions are not of concern will be required to provide a quantitative evaluation for these emissions. The determination of whether a quantitative evaluation is needed will be made by the permit writer based on the qualitative evaluation. If a quantitative evaluation is required, the *Implementation Guidance* cites the following references for estimating fugitive emissions using estimates or measurements of constituent concentrations in the waste feed or in the residual ash.

> *Protocol for Equipment Leak Emission Estimates* (EPA-453/R-93/026) for estimating volatile organic emissions from equipment leaks.
>
> Hazardous Waste TSDF: Background Information for Proposed RCRA Air Emission Standards (EPA-450/3-89-023) for estimating volatile organic emissions from storage tanks and containers.
>
> Hazardous Waste TSDF -Fugitive Particulate Matter Air Emissions Guidance Document (EPA-450/3-89-019) for estimating fugitive dust emissions from open waste piles and staging areas.

Estimation of emissions based on the methods presented in the above documents can be facilitated by the use of EPA's model CHEMDAT8 and PM-10 Open Fugitive Dust Source

Computer Model both of which are available for downloading from the EPA's Office of Air Quality and Standard (OAQPS) Technology Transfer Network (TTN) Support Center for Regulatory Air Models (SCRAM) Bulletin Board System (BBS).[1]

The *Implementation Guidance* points out that fugitive and operation upsets are not generally expected to increase stack emissions by more than a factor of two over the lifetime of the facility. Therefore, the impact of upset emissions on the long-term risks is likely to be insignificant in comparison to emissions released during normal operating conditions. However, as part of all assessments, the permit applicant will be required to qualitatively evaluate operation upsets. A qualitative assessment will include reviewing and documenting the operating history of the facility. This review should focus on determining the frequency and duration of any process upsets. The need for a quantitative assessment of process upsets will be made on a site-specific basis by the permit writer.

4.2 Constituents of Concern

In the past, regulatory efforts for combustion units have focused primarily on exposure through direct exposure routes, specifically direct inhalation. As a result, the constituents for which indirect exposure are of primary concern need to be identified. These additional compounds can be classified as products of incomplete combustion (PICs)[2] and metals. The following paragraphs provide general guidance on compiling a constituent of concern list for each facility. There are two sets of constituents of concern for an indirect exposure analysis: (1) constituents that are persistent and bioaccumulate in the food chain such as those shown in Table 4.1 and (2) constituents that are soluble and could contaminate surface water drinking sources such as those shown in Table 4.2. In addition, there would be constituents of concern for the direct inhalation pathway, which are not addressed in this document but would include the constituents in both Tables 4.1 and 4.2 that have inhalation health benchmarks. It should be noted the constituents of concern will be the same for all three Tiers. Appendix A presents the physical and chemical properties that can be used in conducting fate and transport modeling for each of the constituents of concern. As part of the modeling, it will be necessary to determine the physical state of the pollutant (i.e., vapor-particle partitioning) at the point of exposure (e.g., the vegetation) and not at the point of release. Appendix A also provides default fv values (i.e.. fraction of compound in vapor phase) that should be applied in the absence of site-specific data.

---

[1] The Internet address for the TTN 2000 BBS Main Menu is http://134.67.104.12/html/ttnbbs.htm#000 .

[2] U.S. EPA (1994b - *Implementation Guidance*) defines PICs as any organic species emitted from the stack, regardless of the origin of the compound. Therefore, these compounds can include compounds initially present in the feed waste and not completely destroyed in the combustion process and compounds that are formed during the combustion process (e.g., dioxins and furans).

Table 4.1 Potential Constituents of Concern for All Indirect Assessments

Dioxin and Dioxin-like Compounds[a]	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons[b]	Polychlorinated Biphenyls[c]	Nitroaromatics	Phthalates	Other Organics	Metals
2,3,7,8-substituted Polychlorinated dibenzo(p)dioxin congeners (2,3,7,8-PCDDs) 2,3,7,8-substituted Polychlorinated dibenzofuran congeners (2,3,7,8-PCDFs)	Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)fluoranthene Benzo(k)fluoranthene Chrysene Dibenz(a,h)anthracene Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	total Polychlorinated biphenyls (all congeners)	1,3-Dinitro benzene 2,4-Dinitro toluene 2,6-Dinitro toluene Nitrobenzene Pentachloronitrobenzene	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate Di(n)octyl phthalate	Hexachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol Other unidentified organic compounds (based on TOC emissions)	Antimony Arsenic Barium Beryllium Cadmium Chromium (VI) Lead Mercury (divalent and elemental) Silver Thallium Nickel Selenium Zinc

[a] Under Tier 1, emissions of 2,3,7,8 substituted polychlorinated dibenzo(p)dioxins and dibenzofurans need to be converted to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo(p)dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) toxicity equivalents as specified in the *Screening Guidance*. Toxicity equivalent factors (TEFs) for dioxin/furan congeners are provided in Appendix A. All congeners are then to be modeled using the weighted fate and transport properties of all dioxin/furan congeners with nonzero TEFs. Under Tier 3, all congeners are to be modeled using congener-specific emissions and fate and transport properties. Under Tier 2, the permit applicant may choose to apply either the Tier 1 or Tier 3 modeling approach.

[b] Under Tier 1, emissions of these PAHs are to be converted to benzo(a)pyrene toxicity equivalents (BaP-TEQ). BaP TEFs are provided in Appendix A. All PAHs are then to be modeled using fate and transport properties of benzo(a)pyrene. Under Tier 3, all PAHs are to be modeled using constituent-specific emissions and fate and transport properties. Under Tier 2, the permit applicant may choose to apply either the Tier 1 or Tier 3 modeling approach.

[c] All polychlorinated biphenyl congeners (209 congeners) are treated as a mixture having a single carcinogenic potency, as recommended in the *Screening Guidance*.

Table 4.2. Additional Potential Constituents of Concern for Indirect Exposure Assessments[1]

Constituents	CAS#	Constituents	CAS#
(cis)1,3-dichloropropene	542756	(trans)1,2-dichloroethylene	156605
(trans)1,3-dichloropropene	542756	β-chloronaphthalene	91587
β-hexachlorocyclohexane	319857	1,1-dichloroethylene	75354
1,2-dichlorobenzene	95501	1,2-dichloroethane	107062
1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane	96128	1,2-dinitrobenzene	528290
1,3-butadiene[a]	106990	1,3-dichlorobenzene[a]	541731
1,4-dichlorobenzene	106467	1,4-dioxane	123911
1,1,1,2-tetrachloroethane	630206	1,1,2-trichloroethane	79005
1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane[b]	76131	1,2,3-trichloropropane	96184
1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	120821	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	79345
1,2,4,5-tetrachlorobenzene	95943	2-chloroacetophenone[a]	532274
2-chlorophenol	95578	2,3,4,6-tetra chlorophenol	58902
2-chloropropane[b]	75296	2,4-D	94757
2,4-dichlorophenol	120832	2,4-dimethylphenol	105679
2,4,5-trichlorophenol	95954	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	88062
3,3'-dimethoxybenzidine	119904	4-nitrophenol[a]	100027
acetaldehyde[a]	75070	a-hexachlorocyclohexane	319846
acetophenone	98862	acrolein	107028
acrylonitrile	107131	anthracene	120127
benzaldehyde[b]	100527	benzene	71432
benzo(e)pyrene[a]	192972	benzo(g,h,i) perylene[a]	191242
benzotrichloride[b]	98077	benzyl chloride	100447
biphenyl[b]	92524	bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane[a]	111911

Table 4.2. Additional Potential Constituents of Concern for Indirect Exposure Assessments[1]

Constituents	CAS#	Constituents	CAS#
bromochloromethane[a]	74975	bromodichloromethane	75274
bromoethene[a]	590602	bromoform	75252
bromomethane	74839	butylbenzyl phthalate	85667
carbon tetrachloride	56235	chlordane	57749
chlorine	7782505	chlorobenzene	108907
chlorobenzilate	510156	chloroform	67663
chloromethane	74873	chromium (total)	7440473
cis 1,4-dichloro-2-butene[a]	764410	crotonaldehyde[b]	123739
DDE	72559	dibutyl phthalate	84742
dichlorodifluoromethane	75718	diethyl phthalate	84662
dimethyl phthalate	131113	ethylbenzene	100414
ethylene dibromide	106934	ethylene oxide	75219
ethylene thiourea[b]	96457	ethylidene chloride	75343
fluoranthene	206440	formaldehyde[b]	50000
heptachlor	76448	hexachlorobutadiene	87683
(lindane)hexachlorocyclohexane[d]	58899	hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77474
hexachloroethane	67721	hexachlorophene	70304
hydrogen chloride[a]	7647010	m-cresol	108394
m-dimethyl benzene (xylene)	108383	maleic hydrazide[b]	123331
methoxychlor	72435	methyl chloroform[a]	71556
methylcyclohexane[d]	108872	methyl ethyl ketone	78933
methylene bromide	74953	methylene chloride	75092
n-hexane	110543	N-nitroso di-n-butylamine	924163
naphthalene	91203	o-cresol	95487
o-dimethyl benzene (xylene)	95476	o-nitroaniline[d]	88744

Table 4.2. Additional Potential Constituents of Concern for Indirect Exposure Assessments[1]

Constituents	CAS#	Constituents	CAS#
o-toluidine	95534	p-chloroaniline	106478
p-cresol	106445	p-dimethyl benzene (xylene)	1330207
p-dinitrobenzene	100254	p-toluidine[b]	106490
pentachlorobenzene	608933	phenol	108952
phosgene[a]	75445	propionaldehyde[a]	123386
propylene dichloride	78875	quinoline	91225
quinone[b]	106514	safrole(5-(2-propenyl)-1,3-benzodioxole)	94597
styrene	100425	tetrachloroethylene	127184
toluene	108883	trans 1,4-dichloro-2-butene	
trichloroethylene	79016	trichlorofluoromethane	75694
vinyl chloride	75014	vinyl acetate	108054
vinylidine chloride	75354		

[1] The information regarding health benchmarks and analytical methods presented in Table 2 is subject to change as new health benchmarks and analytical methods are developed.

[a] Oral health benchmark presently is not available.

[b] No standard analytical method presently available.

Table 4.1 identifies metals and PICs that should always be considered in conducting an indirect exposure assessment. These compounds include the metal and organic compounds identified in the *Screening Guidance* as posing the highest risks to human health via indirect exposures. In addition to these compounds, nickel, selenium. and zinc are identified on Table 4.1. The EPA Office of Solid Waste *Implementation Guidance* also identifies these compounds as constituents of importance for multipathway risk assessments. Furthermore, TOC is identified in Table 4.1 because emission rates based on total organic carbon (TOC) can be used as discussed in Section 4.3 - *Emission Estimates* to account for the unidentified organic emissions or emissions associated with compounds without health benchmarks (see also "Guidance for Total Organics" EPA-600-R-96-036). The permit applicant is required to include all of the Table 4.1 compounds in an assessment unless sufficient information is provided to the permit writer that indicates that a compound could not be emitted by the facility. The compounds identified on Table 4.1 tend to be highly persistent and bioaccumulate in the environment. They are representative of the various classes of chemicals that tend to bioaccumulate and exclusion of these constituents without adequate substantiation that these and similar chemicals could not be emitted from the combustion unit would bias the risk assessment in a non-conservative direction. By focusing the assessment on these compounds, the analysis will evaluate those compounds which typically drive the risks associated with indirect exposures. In addition, the TOC adjustment will allow the emission rates of these compounds to be increased to reflect the presence of those similar compounds (PICs) that may be emitted but have not been adequately characterized as to toxicity. Thus, the constituents included in Table 4.1 are important to include in the analysis for two reasons. First, they are the chemicals that tend to drive the risk in indirect exposure pathways and second, they represent similar constituents that are difficult to identify and quantify and that lack sufficient data for estimating toxicity.

As seen from Table 4.1, the constituents of concern associated with food chain exposures are associated with seven compound classifications including dioxin and dioxin-like compounds; polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons; polychlorinated biphenyls; nitroaromatics; phthalates; other organics; and metals. Specific issues that relate to a number of these compound classifications and that should be considered by the risk assessor and the permit writer are discussed below.

Dioxin and Dioxin-like Compound - To evaluate carcinogenic risks posed by dioxin and dioxin-like compounds, the U.S. EPA has developed the provisional TEF methodology. This methodology is based on the assumption that the structure-activity relationship of the dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and the dibenzofurans is sufficiently strong that estimates of the long-term toxicity of the minimally tested members of these class of compounds can be reasonably inferred on the basis of available information. Under Tier 1, emissions of 2,3,7,8 substituted polychlorinated dibenzo(p)dioxins and dibenzofurans need to be converted to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo(p)dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) toxicity equivalents (TEQs) using the congener-specific toxicity equivalent factors (TEFs). TEFs for the sampling and analyses. However, unless the permit applicant can demonstrate that this or di(n)octyl phthalate is not being emitted by the facility, both of these compounds should always be included in a facility's risk assessment.

Metals - As discussed in the *Implementation Guidance*, metals speciation information is desirable for risk assessments. However, due to the availability of appropriate analytical methods, speciation data can only be obtained for a limited number of metals (i.e., chromium and mercury). As seen from Table 4.1, of particular interest to food chain exposures is speciation data for chromium and mercury. Chromium can be present in the environment in two oxidation states, trivalent and hexavalent chromium. Hexavalent chromium has been identified as a human carcinogen through direct inhalation. If sufficient data are not available to support the partitioning of chromium between these two valence states and due to the toxicity of hexavalent chromium, chromium emissions should be modeled as hexavalent chromium. If site-specific data are available to support partitioning of chromium between the two oxidation states, this assumption can be modified under any Tier of the analysis. Similarly, mercury can be present in the environment in two oxidation states, divalent and elemental. In the presence of chlorine, mercury emitted by combustion units may be in the divalent state in the form of mercuric chloride ($HgCl_2$). Because mercuric chloride is more soluble than elemental mercury, it will be of greater concern in evaluating indirect risks. Therefore, unless site-specific speciation data on mercury are available, all mercury emissions should be modeled as mercuric chloride, 100 percent in vapor phase. Furthermore, all exposures, excluding fish ingestion exposures, should be evaluated with the health benchmarks provided for mercuric chloride (i.e., inorganic mercury). Because mercury tends to bioaccumulate in aquatic organisms in the organic form, the oral health benchmark (i.e., RfD) for methyl mercury should be applied in evaluating exposures occurring through fish ingestion.

Another metal of concern in the environment is lead. As discussed in Section 6.1.3, health benchmarks (i.e., RfD, RfC or slope factor) are currently not available for lead. In the absence of these health benchmarks, alternate methodologies are recommended for assessing risks posed by lead exposures. Under Tier 1 and 2 assessments, the estimated concentration of lead in soil is to be compared to the soil health-based level given in the *Implementation Guidance* which is a concentration of 400 ppm. Under a Tier 3 assessment, human health risks posed by lead will need to be estimated through the use of the uptake/biokinetic model.

In addition to the compounds identified in Table 4.1, Table 4.2 identifies an expanded list of PIC compounds that are most frequently detected and have been found at the highest concentrations in combustion unit emissions. The list of compounds presented in Table 4.2 was developed based on the Agency's PIC list presented in the *Implementation Guidance* and compounds identified in an article entitled *Incineration of Hazardous* dioxin/furan congeners are provided in Appendix A, Table A-9. All congeners are then to be modeled using the weighted fate and transport properties of all dioxin/furan congeners with nonzero TEFs. These weighted properties are provided in Appendix A, Table A-3 for 2,3,7,8-TCDD. Under Tier 3, all congeners are to be modeled using congener-specific emissions and the congener-specific fate and transport properties presented in Appendix A, Table A-10. In evaluating cancer risk, congener-specific oral slope factors can be estimated as a percentage of the 2,3,7,8-TCDD slope factor by multiplying each TEF by the 2,3,7,8-TCDD slope factor. Under Tier 2, the permit applicant may choose to model the congeners using the weighted or the congener-specific fate and transport properties.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) - In the past, EPA policy has been to use BaP, for which the only verified oral slope factor existed among the carcinogenic PAH, as a toxicological representative of all the carcinogenic PAH and to consider all carcinogenic PAH as equipotent to BaP (U.S. EPA, 1993). However, the inadequacy of this practice became apparent with the availability of empirical data on cancer inducing potencies of the individual PAH. As an alternative, the Agency proposed a provisional PAH TEF approach similar in principle to the 2,3,7,8-TCDD methodology. The PAH TEF approach is to be applied as part of all assessments. Under Tier 1, constituent-specific emissions of PAHs are to be converted to benzo(a)pyrene toxicity equivalents (BaP-TEQ) using the BaP TEFs provided in Appendix A, Table A-8. All PAHs are then to be modeled using the fate and transport properties of benzo(a)pyrene. Under Tier 3, all PAHs are to be modeled using constituent-specific emissions and fate and transport properties. To estimate risks associated with modeled exposure levels, the constituent specific TEFs should be multiplied by the BaP cancer slope factor to obtain modified cancer slope factors. Under Tier 2, the permit applicant may choose to conduct modeling in accordance with the Tier 1 or Tier 3 approach.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls - The All polychlorinated biphenyl congeners (209 congeners) are to be treated as a mixture having a single carcinogenic potency, as recommended in the *Screening Guidance*. Therefore, all PCB emissions should be summed and modeled as a single compound (i.e., a mixture) using the physical and chemical properties presented in Appendix A for total PCBs. The health benchmark (i.e, the cancer slope factor) presented for total PCB is based on Arolor 1254, the only PCB for which a verified oral slope factor exists.

Phthalates - Phthalates have been included in Table 4.1 because these compounds tend to bioaccumulate in the food chain and can be of concern to humans exposed through the consumption of animal products (e.g., milk and beef). The phthalates identified for consideration in Table 4.1 include bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate and di(n)octyl phthalate. At times, detection of bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate at low levels is considered to be a laboratory artifact present in the sample due to contamination which can occur during

Waste a Critical Review Update (Dempsey and Opplet, 1993).[3] These compounds should be considered for inclusion in an assessment if it is determined that a facility is located near a surface waterbody that serves as a drinking water source (e.g., within an approximate 20 km radius).

Furthermore, if it is determined that a facility is located near a surface waterbody that serves as a drinking water source, then potential PICs that may result from the incomplete destruction of principle feed constituents will need to be identified and considered in the risk assessment. The following describes two approaches that can be taken in identifying these PICs:

1) For those facilities requesting to use only a limited number of compound-specific (e.g., P- or U- designated wastes) or industry-specific (e.g., K- designated wastes) hazardous waste streams as fuel, the potential principle feed constituents can be identified from 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix VII - *Basis for Listing Hazardous Waste.*

2) For those facilities requesting to thermally treat numerous types of hazardous waste streams as fuel, it is recommended that all of the compounds not previously identified in Tables 4.1 or 4.2 but included on EPA's SW846 Methods 5040 and 8270 be included in the risk assessment.

4.3 Emission Estimates

Emission estimates will need to be developed for every constituent of concern identified as discussed under Section 4.2. In order to maintain the level of conservatism in each tier of an assessment, the emission rates applied under each tier should represent high-end emission rates.[4] In developing constituent-specific emission rates, the Agency (EPA, 1993) provided the following hierarchy for developing stack mass emission rates.

Existing Facilities

For existing facilities (i.e., those built and operational), direct stack measurements should be used. For these facilities, it is preferred that emission rates be developed based on trial burn

---

[3] As seen from Table 4.2, analytical methods (i.e., EPA Office of Solid Waste or Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards) are not yet available for measuring a number of the identified compounds. Until appropriate methods are available, it is recommended that emission rates based on TOC be developed for quantifying unidentified organic emissions as discussed in Section 4.3 - Emission Estimates. The exclusion of any additional Table 4.2 compounds from an analysis will be made by the permit writer on a site-specific basis based on the permit applicants demonstration that a compound will not be emitted from a facility.

[4] Throughout an assessment (i.e., Tiers 1, 2, and 3), high-end emission rates should be applied. Specifically, the same rates should be applied under all three tiers.

data. In most cases, the trial burn emission rates will represent rates that are worse than anticipated under normal operating conditions. In the event that routine air monitoring data are available, the permit applicant may want to develop emission rates based on these data to serve as average emission rates. By applying both high-end and average emission rates (i.e., when available) in conducting the analysis, a fuller range of risk can be characterized.

For those compounds on the PIC list (i.e., Tables 4.1 and 4.2) that are sampled for during the trial burn but are below the method detection limit, mass emission rates to be used as input to the risk assessment should be developed based on ½ the quantitation limit, which is usually about three times the detection limit. Both the quantitation and detection limits are calculated values based on the standard deviation (d) of measurements from analysis of replicate (usually at least seven) identically-spiked samples containing the target species at a concentration just above the suspected quantitation limit. The quantitation limit, or lowest reportable concentration, is ten times the standard deviation (10d) and the detection limit is three times the standard deviation (3d) of the measurements. This type of determination typically gives the most accurate value for use in a risk assessment because it takes into account effects of the sampling medium on the measurement as well as differences in analytical systems used for the measurement. Other compounds (i.e., those not on the PIC list) present on the facility's trial burn analyte list that are not detected above the quantitation limit do not need to be considered as part of the analysis (EPA, 1994b).

As discussed above, TOC measurement can be used in developing emission rates to account for the unidentified organic emissions or emissions associated with compounds without health benchmarks which can contribute to the overall risk from the facilities (see also "Guidance for Total Organics" EPA-600-R-96-036). The *Implementation Guidance* points out the risk associated with unidentified organic compounds could potentially be significant.[5] To address the emissions and associated risks attributable to the unaccounted for organic compounds, the EPA' s Office of Solid Waste (EPA, 1994b) recommends the approach outlined below. [6] By applying the following approach the emission rates of the identified organic compounds are increased through the use of an adjustment factor which reflects a ratio of the total mass of organic compounds (TOC) to the mass of identified organic compounds.[7] The methodology used in adjusting emissions is as follows:

---

[5] The Agency believes that the risks associated with heavy metals are adequately addressed given the level of compound identification.

[6] For purposes of this Protocol, "unaccounted for compounds" will include those compounds that could not be identified through standard analytical practices and those compounds identified during the trial burn for which health benchmarks are not presently available.

[7] "Identified compounds" will include those compounds that were identified during the trial burn and for which health benchmarks are presently available.

$$Q_{i,adj} = Q_i \cdot \frac{C_{TOC}}{\sum_i C_i}$$

where:

$Q_{i,adj}$ = Adjusted emission rate of constituent (i)
Q_i = Emission rate of identified constituent (i)
C_i = Stack concentration of the identified compound (i) (carbon basis).
C_{TOC} = Stack concentration of total organic carbon

Under this approach it is assumed that the unaccounted for compounds have similar toxicity and will behave similarly in the environment as the identified organics as a whole. In order not to over adjust the emissions of the compounds included in the assessment, the above equation is applied to the emission rates of the compounds identified during the trial burn rather than being applied exclusively to the emissions rates of the identified constituents of concern (i.e., those compounds identified as specified in Section 4.2). If the above equation was limited to the subset of compounds identified as the constituents of concern, the adjusted emission rates would result in an unrealistic overestimation of risk. Instead, the recommended approach allows the emission rates of the identified constituents of concern for both food chain and surface water exposures to be adjusted upwardly to reflect the fraction of organic emissions that could not be identified and the emissions of the identified compounds for which health benchmarks are not presently available.

Facilities Not Yet Operational

For facilities that have been constructed but are not yet operational or are in planning stages of development, stack test reports for facilities of similar technology, design, operation, capacity and using similar auxiliary fuels, waste feed types, and air pollution control techniques should be reviewed and appropriate emission rates should be developed. If no data relevant to a specific facility exist, then the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards AP- 42, *Compilation of Air Pollution Emission Factors*, can be used to develop emission estimates.

5.0 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

5.1 Human Exposure Scenarios and Routes

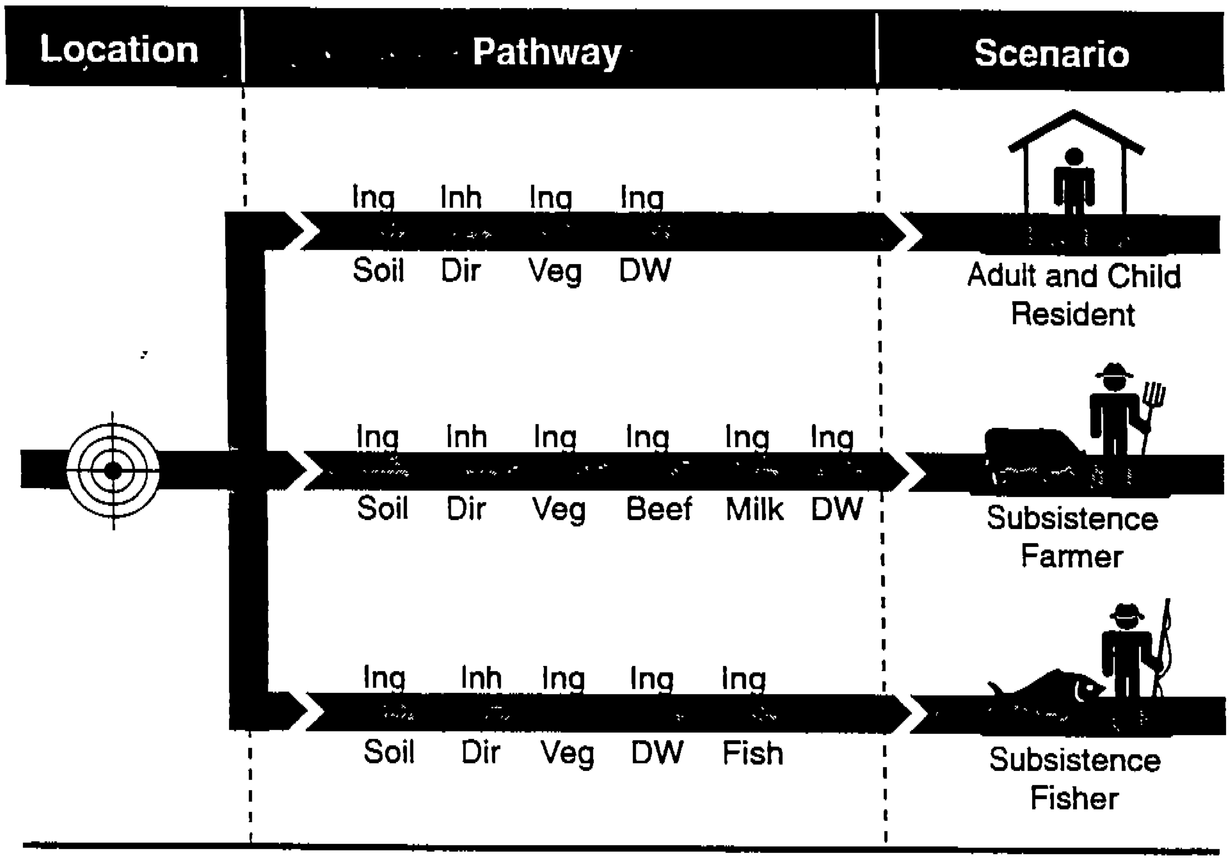
This section discusses the exposure scenarios and routes that should be considered under each Tier. Subsections 5.1.1, 5.1.2, and 5.1.3 will focus on Tiers 1, 2, and 3, respectively. It is recommended that the routes of exposure considered under all three tiers include air, soil, food chain, and surface water. As a progression is made from Tier 1 to Tier 3, the exposure scenarios considered in the assessments become less conservative by refining the scenarios through the use of site-specific information. Under both the Tier 1 and 2 analyses, default values are provided for most of the input parameters that define the exposure scenarios. However, under Tier 2 the permit applicant may choose to replace one or several of the default values with parameter values developed based on site-specific information. Under the Tier 3 analysis site-specific information will be required to develop site-specific parameter values.

5.1.1 Tier 1

The Tier 1 assessment focuses on the exposure scenarios and routes identified in the *Screening Guidance*. As discussed in the *Screening Guidance*, the exposure scenarios selected to be included in Tier 1 are considered to be the most significant ones for combustion sources. These scenarios include activity patterns that pose the highest risk (i.e., subsistence farming and fishing) and include exposures such as ingestion of beef, milk, fish, and produce which are believed to result in the most significant indirect exposures (U.S. EPA, 1994b). The Tier 1 scenarios include a subsistence farmer, a subsistence fisher, and an adult and child resident with home gardens (referred to hence forth as home gardeners). It will be assumed that the exposed individuals reside at a worst-case hypothetical point of exposure (i.e., the individuals are assumed to reside at a hypothetical location that represents a point where the maximum air concentration of vapor and combined deposition of particles are assumed to be co-located). The individuals included in each of the four scenarios will be assumed to be exposed to contaminants from the emission sources through the ingestion of aboveground fruits and vegetables, incidental ingestion of soil, direct inhalation of particles and vapors, and the consumption of drinking water if the facility is determined to be located in close proximity to a surface water body that serves as a drinking water source (See Section 4.2). In addition, the subsistence farmer will also consume contaminated beef and milk, while the subsistence fisher will also consume contaminated fish. Table 5.1 provides the Tier 1 default values for consumption rates and the fraction of media contaminated. Figure 5.1 summarizes the exposure scenarios and pathways to be considered under Tier 1. As seen from this table, high levels of exposure are achieved for this Tier by assuming that the fraction contaminated is 1 for subsistence products.

Section 6.1.4 provides guidance for evaluating exposures attributable to the ingestion of dioxin-contaminated breast milk by infants. Based on this guidance, the infant's exposure to 2,3,7,8-TCDD-TEQ through breast milk is estimated based on the mothers estimated exposure for Tier 1 and then is compared to exposures that would result if the mother was exposed at background levels of 2,3,7,8-TCDD. As discussed in Section 6.1.4, research in this area is not yet complete; therefore, the methodology for evaluating these types of exposures are presented in a separate section.

Pathways and Scenarios



Pathways Modeled

Ing ⟹ Soil	Inh ⟹ Dir	Ing ⟹ Veg	Ing ⟹ Beef	Ing ⟹ Milk	Ing ⟹ Fish	Ing ⟹ DW
Soil Ingestion	Direct Inhalation	Aboveground Produce Ingestion	Beef Ingestion	Milk Ingestion	Fish Ingestion	Drinking Water Ingestion

Figure 5.1 Key for Tier 1 and 2 Scenario, Pathway, and Location Icons

Table 5.1. Tier 1 and Tier 2 Consumption Rates and Fraction Contaminated Used in Exposure Scenarios*

Contaminated Food or Media	Exposure Scenario							
	Subsistence Farmer		Subsistence Fisher		Home Gardener		Home Gardener Child	
	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction
Beef (g FW/day)	57	1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Milk (g FW/day)	181	1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fish (g/day)	NA	NA	60	1	NA	NA	NA	NA
Above-ground fruits and vegetables (g DW/day)	19.7	1	19.7	0.25	19.7	0.25	14	0.25
Soil (mg/day)	100	1	100	1	100	1	200	1
Drinking Water (liters/day)	1.4	1	1.4	1	1.4	1	0.5	1
Air (m^3/day)	20	1	20	1	20	1	12	1

Notes: DW = dry weight, FW = Fresh weight, NA = Not Applicable.

* Fractions contaminated based on *Screening Guidance* (U.S. EPA, 1994). See Table D.1, page D-2, "Summary of Exposure Inputs" for consumption rate references.

5.1.2 Tier 2

Under Tier 2, site-specific land use information should be used to refine the exposure scenarios modeled under Tier 1. Specifically, land use information is to be used to identify the actual locations of the most impacted residence(s) and the subsistence farm(s). All other input parameters applied under the Tier 1 analysis can be applied under Tier 2 (e.g., consumption rates and fractions contaminated presented on Table 5.1). However, the permit applicant may choose to replace one or several of the default values with parameter values developed based on site-specific information. Table 5.2 summarizes scenarios and pathways that should be considered as part of a Tier 2 analysis. In addition to these scenarios, exposures attributable to the ingestion of dioxin-contaminated breast milk by infants will need to be considered as specified in Section 6.1.4.

Because both vapor air concentration and combined deposition of particles can impact exposure levels, both need to be considered in identifying the location of the receptors (i.e., the location of the most impacted residences and farms). The level of exposure due to air concentrations or deposition is a function of the behavior of the constituent in the environment and the exposure media. For instance, dioxin exposure through the dairy pathway is typically

Table 5.2. Tier 2 Scenarios and Pathways

Scenario	Subsistence Farmer	Home Gardener	Home Gardener Child	Subsistence Fisher
Beef Ingestion	√			
Milk Ingestion	√			
Fish Ingestion				√
Aboveground fruit and vegetable ingestion	√	√	√	√
Soil Ingestion	√	√	√	√
Drinking Water Ingestion	√	√	√	√
Direct Inhalation	√	√	√	√

driven by vapor transfers onto plant leaves, while metal exposure through the soil ingestion pathway is typically driven by deposition of particles. Therefore, to capture the highest levels of exposure, it will be necessary to identify and locate a residence and a farm most impacted by both removal mechanisms. Therefore, in most cases, 2 residential locations and 2 farms will need to be modeled for Tier 2.

To identify the receptors most impacted by these removal mechanisms, isopleth plots of vapor air concentration for an organic compound of concern (e.g., dioxin), and combined deposition of particles for a metal compound of concern (e.g., arsenic) will need to be overlaid with surrounding land use information. The farms and residences most impacted by air concentration and deposition will serve as the receptors of concern for this tier of analysis. As discussed above, modeling will typically need to be conducted for four receptors, 2 farms and 2 residential sites. The subsistence fisher is assumed to reside at the same location as the resident (i.e., home gardener). When identifying the most impacted farms, it should be assumed that any farm has the potential for subsistence activities. For example, if the most impacted farm is currently used only for growing crops, then it should be selected to serve as the location for the subsistence beef and dairy farm because future use of the farm may include subsistence activities. Similarly, it should be assumed that all residential sites have the potential for growing their own vegetables.

5.1.3 Tier 3

The Tier 3 assessment is more detailed than the methodology presented in the *Screening Guidance* and is based primarily on the methodology applied in the *Risk Assessment to the Development of Technical Standards for Emission from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes* (U.S. EPA, 1996). Under Tier 3, additional exposure pathways and scenarios are added and the Tier 1 and Tier 2 scenarios are refined to allow modeling of activities patterns that are likely to be more representative of land uses around the facility. For example, the subsistence beef and dairy farmer modeled under Tiers 1 and 2 will be replaced by two different subsistence farmers, a subsistence beef farmer and a subsistence dairy farmer. Consequently, all 12 exposure scenarios identified below and depicted in Figures 5.3 through 5.14 will need to be considered in conducting a Tier 3 analysis:[8]

Typical Resident
Child of Typical Resident
Subsistence Dairy Farmer
Subsistence Pork Farmer
Subsistence Fisher
Home Gardener
Typical Farmer
Subsistence Beef Farmer
Child of Subsistence Dairy Farmer
Subsistence Poultry Farmer
Recreational Fisher
Child of Home Gardener

At this point, if a permit applicant has previously conducted a Tier 1 or 2 analysis, the results from these analyses can be closely reviewed and discussed with the permit writer in order to determine which scenarios, pathways, and constituents of concern should be included in a facility's Tier 3 analysis.

The scenarios identified above were selected to represent the general population and special subpopulations. The general population scenarios include the typical resident, typical farmer, and child of the typical resident. The remainder of the scenarios represent special subpopulations whose activities result in increased exposures. The child scenarios identified above were selected to highlight the increased risks due to the child's increased consumption rate of soil, fruits and vegetables, and milk. Dioxin exposures to infants through breast milk will need to be evaluated as specified in Section 6.1.4.

Under Tiers 1 and 2, a number of simplifying assumptions were made concerning exposure pathways and routes which in all likelihood will ensure that the screening exposure levels will exceed the Tier 3 site-specific estimates. For example, it was assumed that the subsistence farmer consumed only beef, milk, and above-ground fruits and vegetables that were homegrown. Under Tier 3, additional pathways of exposure can be considered. These additional pathways include pork, poultry, and egg ingestion.[9] Unlike in the Tier 1 and 2 analyses, it should

---

[8] Figure 5.2 provides a key for figures 5.3 through 5.14.

[9] However, the permit writer may need to require that additional pathways be included for a facility based on local land use information. For instance, if local freshwater fish are available in the local market, the fish ingestion pathway could be included under all 12 scenarios.

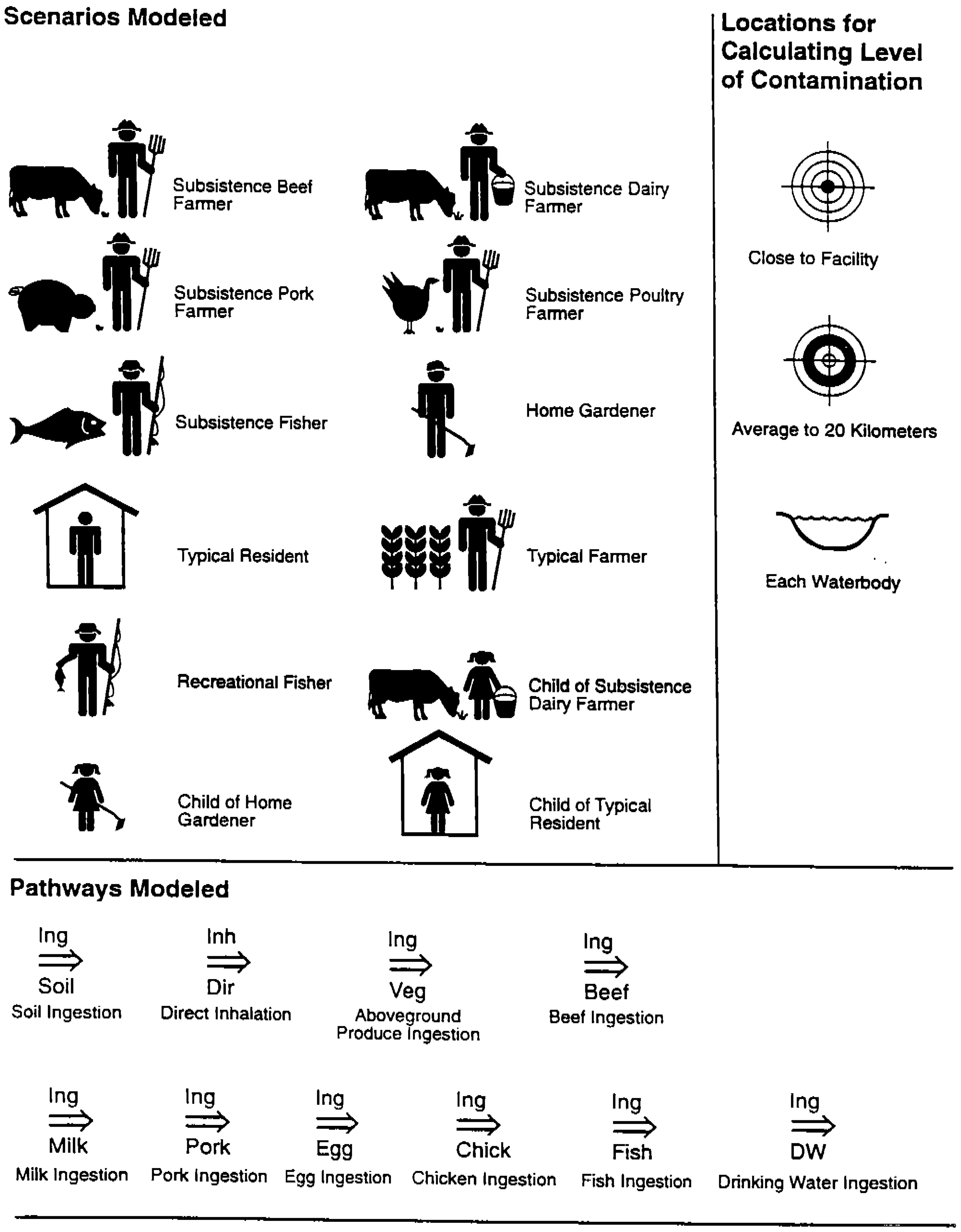


Figure 5.2 Key for Tier 3 Scenario, Pathway, and Location Icons

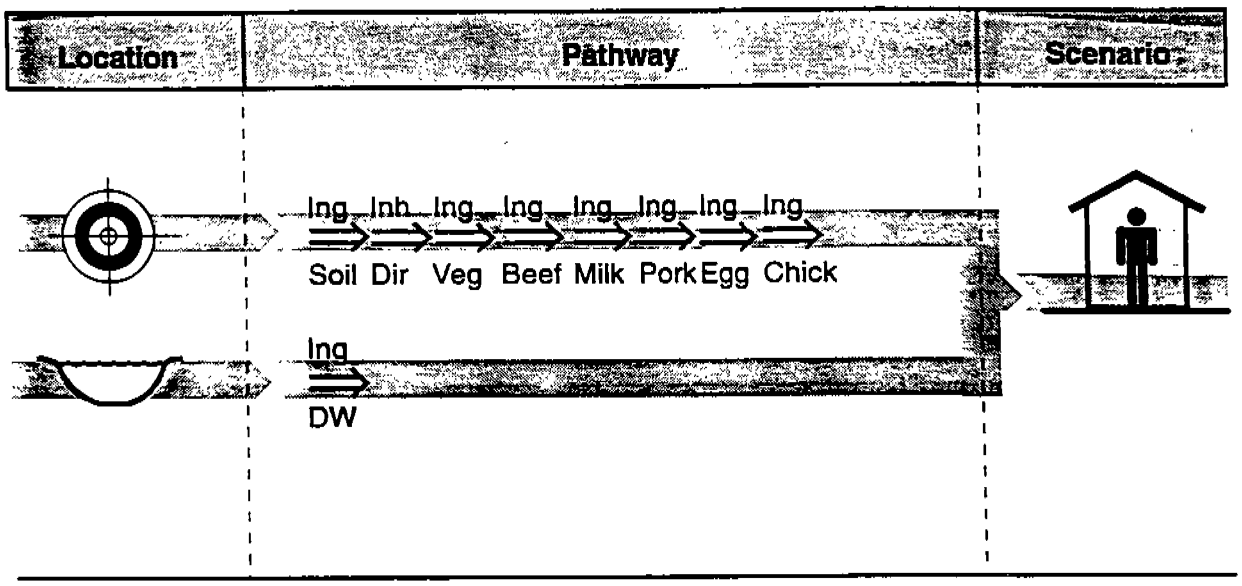


Figure 5.3 Tier 3: Typical Resident Scenario

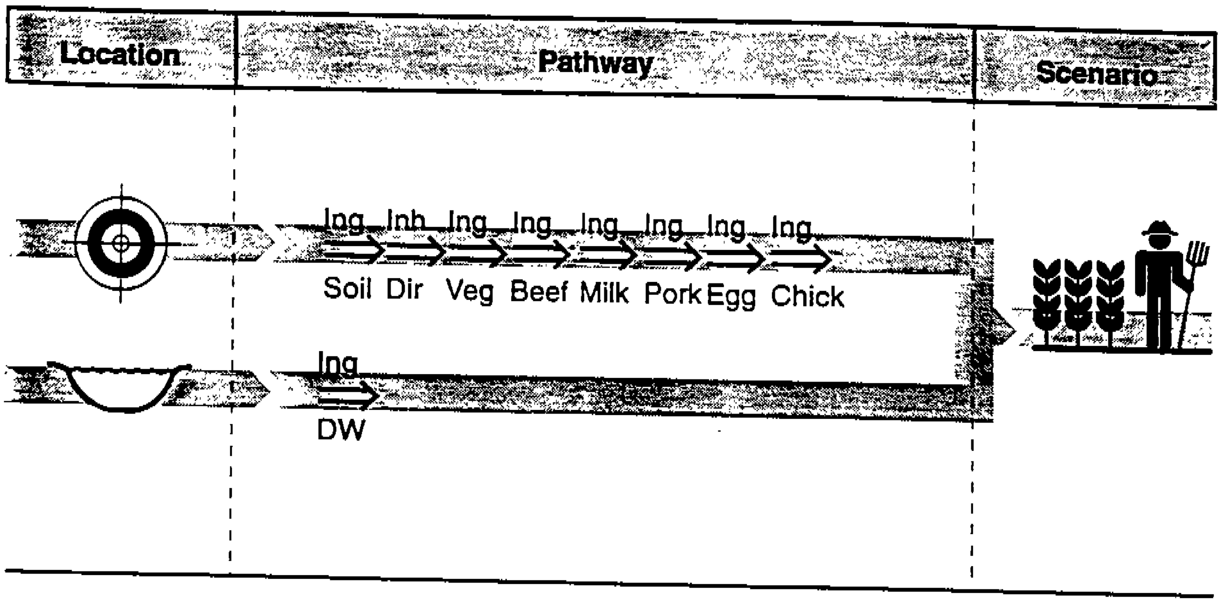


Figure 5.4 Tier 3: Typical Farmer Scenario

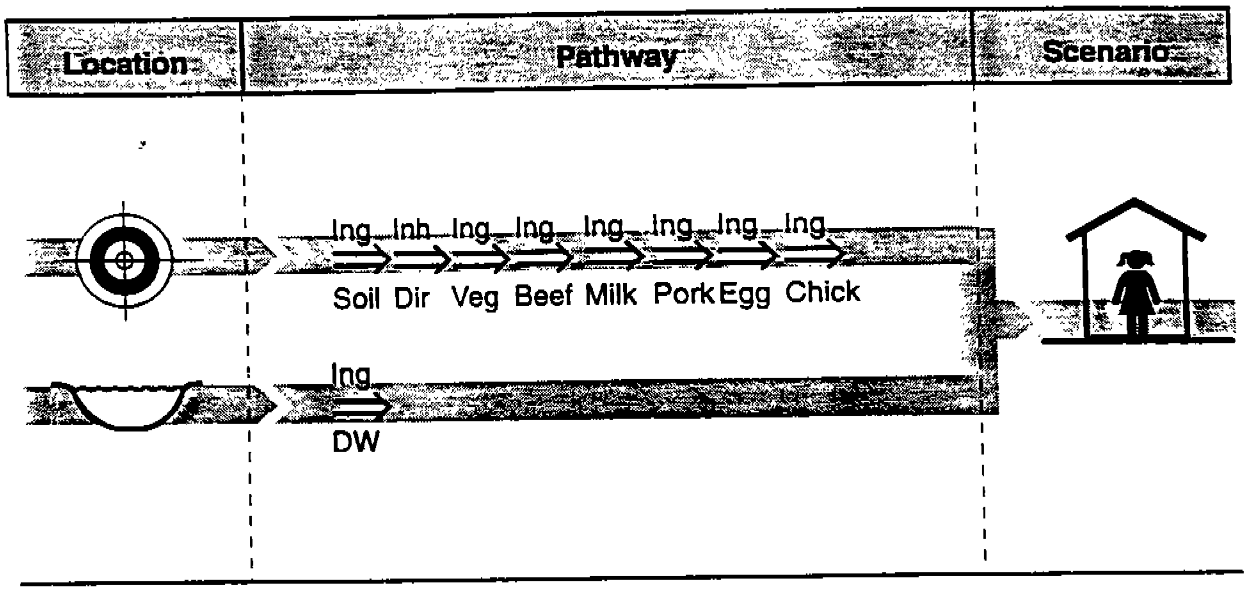


Figure 5.5 Tier 3: Child of Typical Resident Scenario

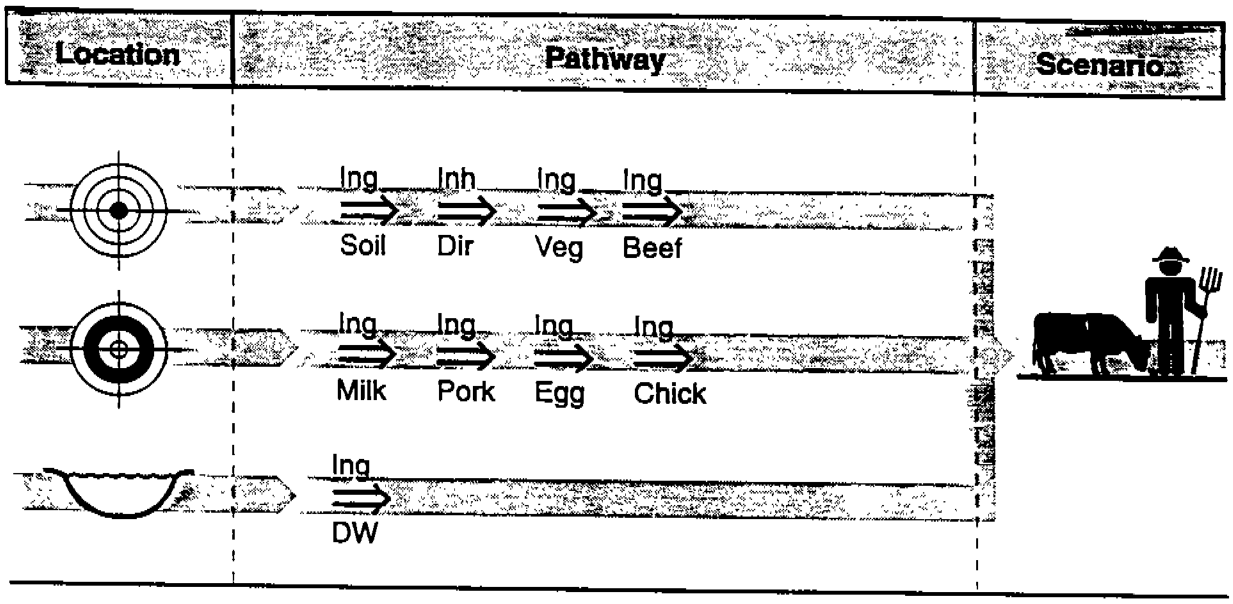


Figure 5.6 Tier 3: Subsistence Beef Farmer Scenario

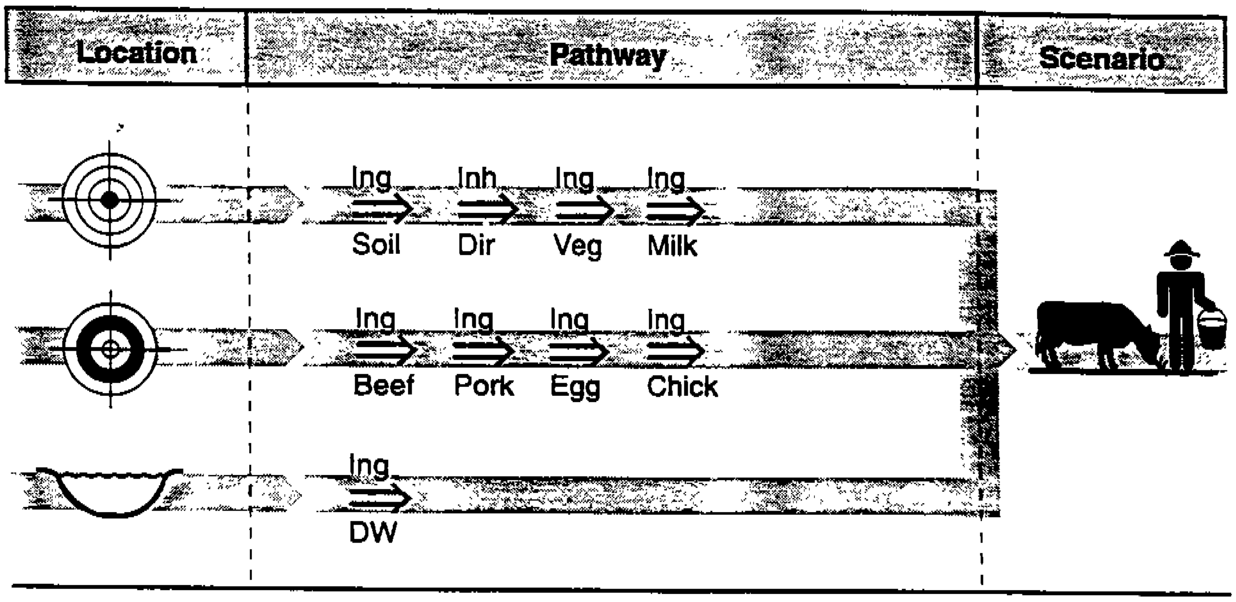


Figure 5.7 Tier 3: Subsistence Dairy Farmer Scenario

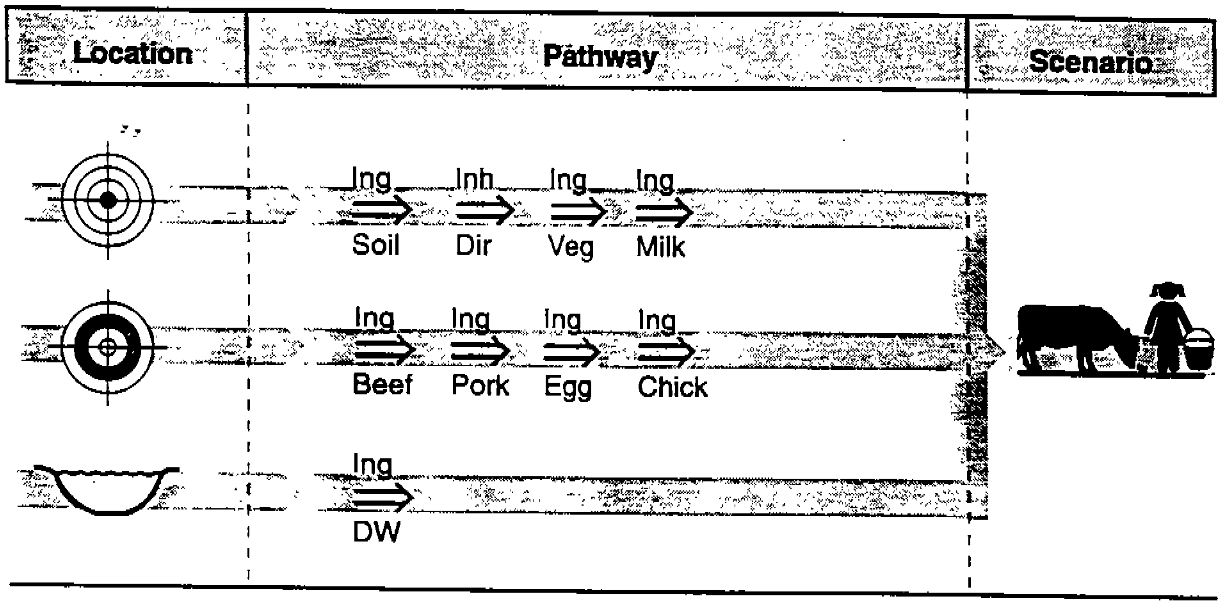


Figure 5.8 Tier 3: Child of Subsistence Dairy Farmer Scenario

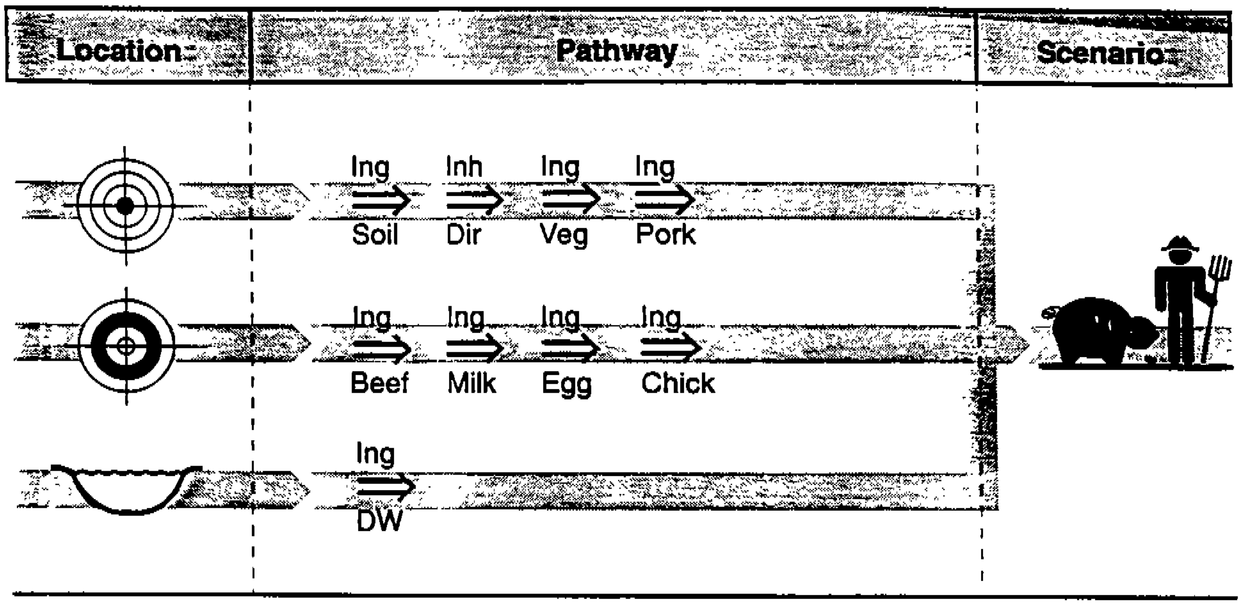


Figure 5.9 Tier 3: Subsistence Pork Farmer Scenario

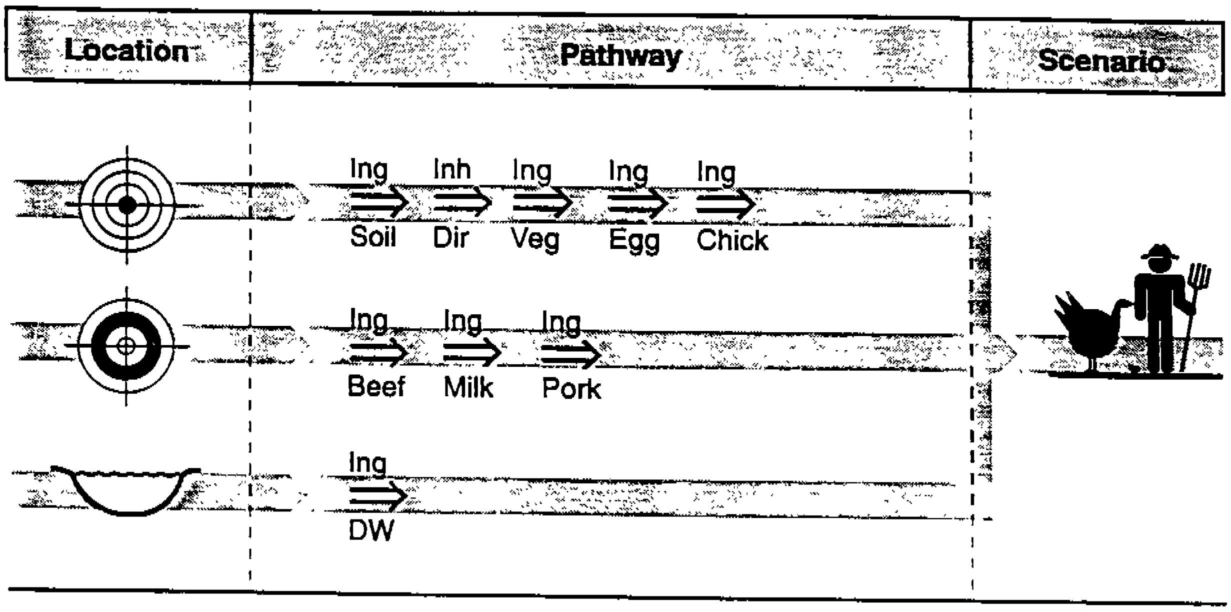


Figure 5.10 Tier 3: Subsistence Poultry Farmer Scenario

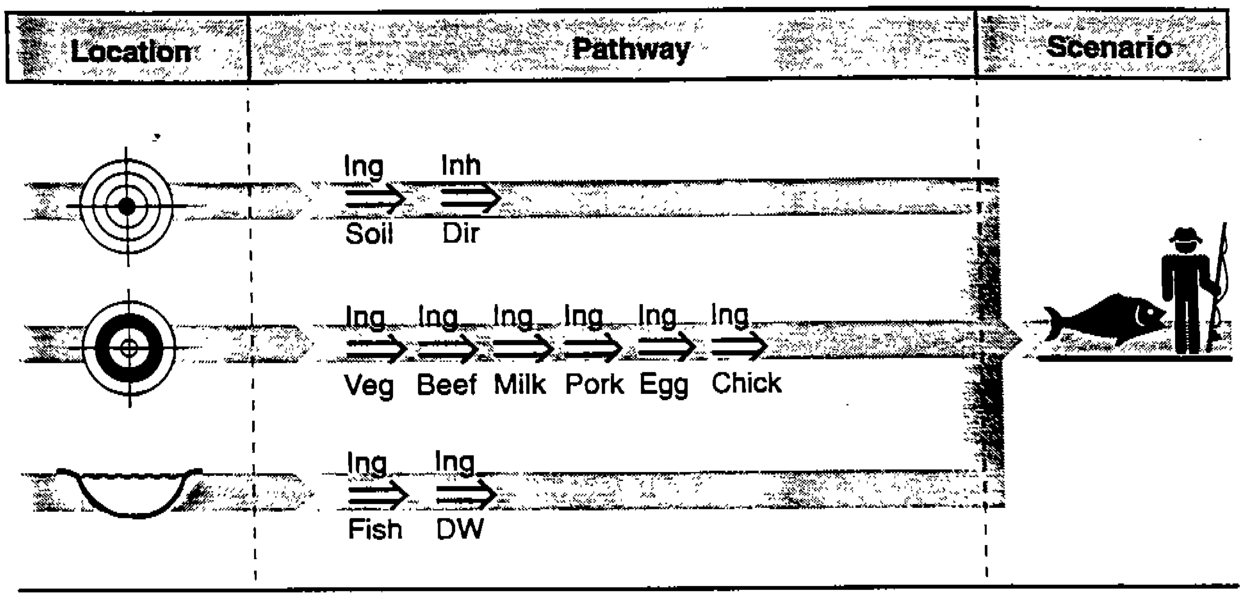


Figure 5.11 Tier 3: Subsistence Fisher Scenario

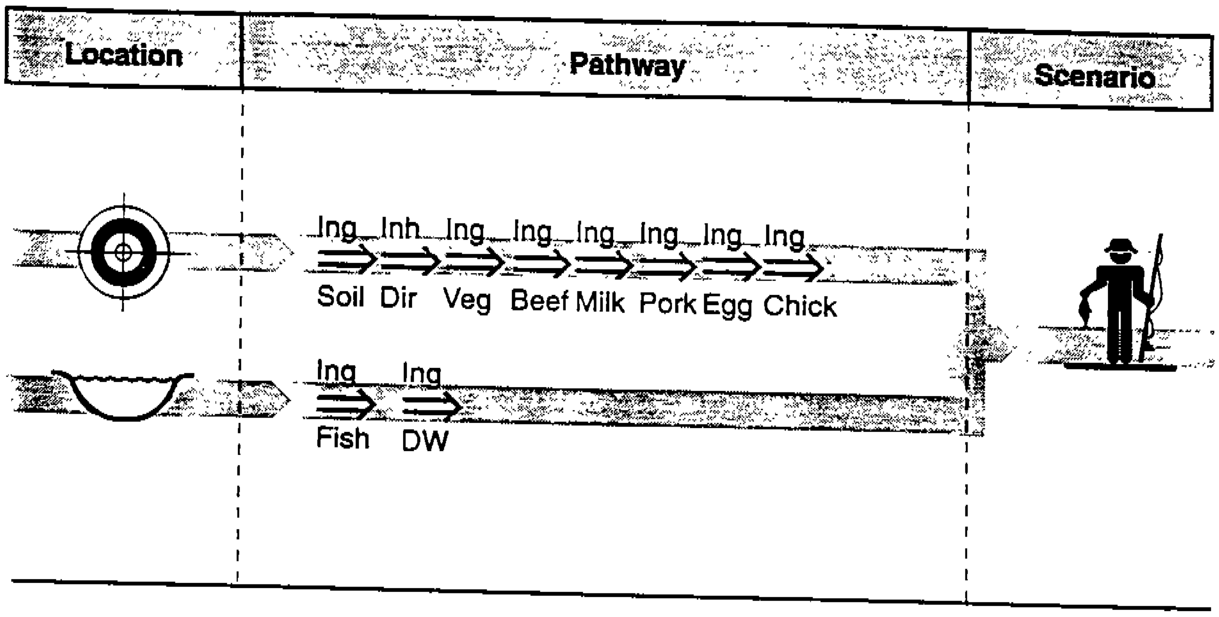


Figure 5.12 Tier 3: Recreational Fisher Scenario

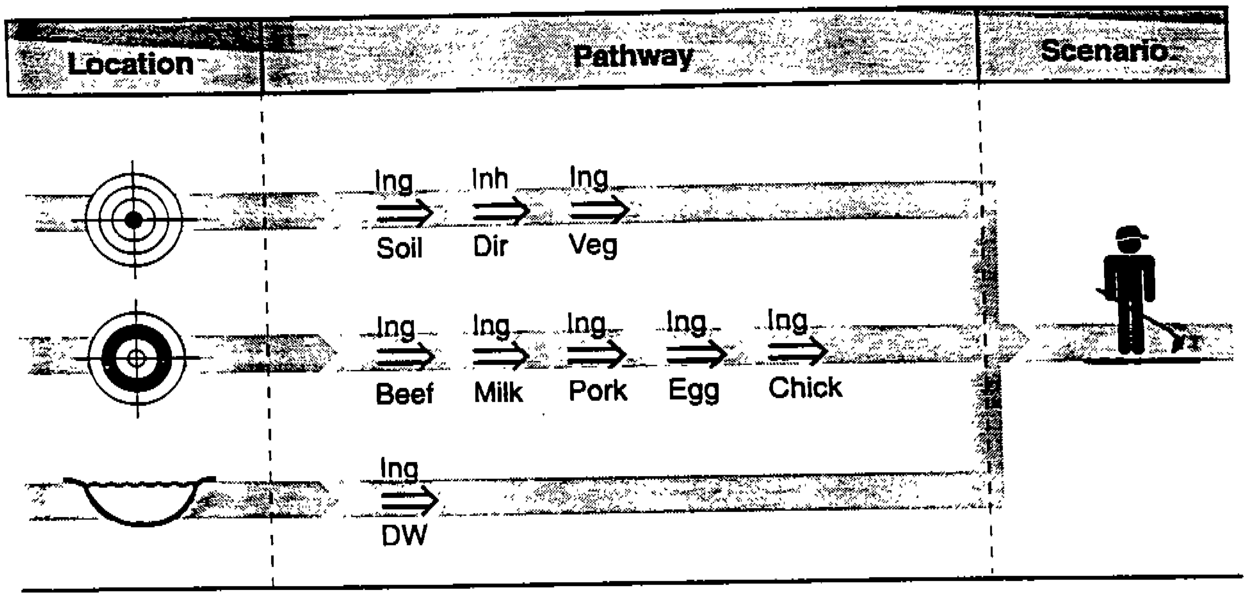


Figure 5.13 Tier 3: Home Gardener Scenario

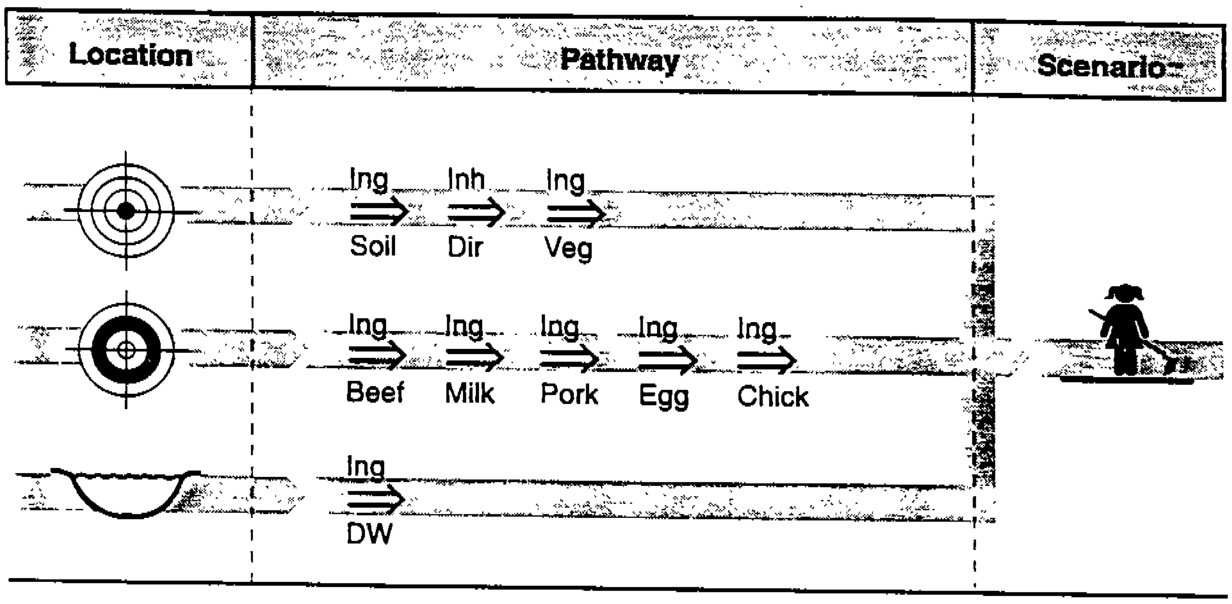


Figure 5.14 Tier 3: Child of Home Gardener Scenario

be assumed that all exposed individuals will consume all types of contaminated media.[10] For example, the subsistence beef farmer will be assumed to eat pork, eggs, and chicken in addition to being exposed through the pathways considered for the subsistence farmer under Tiers 1 and 2. However, it will be assumed that the pork, eggs, and chicken were obtained from the local market and thus only contaminated to a level representative of average contamination across the impacted area. As seen from Figures 5.3 through 5.14, all of the exposed individuals are assumed to be exposed through the consumption or ingestion of food obtained from the local market and contaminated to a level representative of average contamination across the impacted area (i.e., within a 20 kilometer radius of the facility). In order to model exposures resulting from this level of contamination, an average contaminated fraction will need to be estimated. The contaminated fraction is the fraction of the food product that is contaminated by emissions associated with the combustion unit. In any market place, some fraction of food products will be produced locally and represent the contaminated fraction, with the remaining fraction imported from outside of the impacted area. The approach to be applied in developing site-specific contaminated fraction estimates is similar to the methodology applied in the *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes* (U.S. EPA, 1996). Based on this methodology, the fraction contaminated for each food commodity is to be estimated for each county or counties within a 20 kilometer radius of the facility. If multiple counties are to be considered, the lowest fraction contaminated for each food commodity across all counties should be identified and applied in the risk assessment. The fraction contaminated to be applied will be the lesser of two ratios that will need to be calculated: 1) the agricultural production ratio, which is the ratio of the local farm-level production per capita compared to the national farm-level production per capita; and 2) the processing ratio, which is the ratio of the local per capita manufacturing/wholesaling of each commodity compared to the national per capita level. Information on local farm level production per capita can be obtained from the *Census of Agriculture* (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1992a) while manufacturing/wholesaling data can be obtained from data sources such as the *County Business Patterns* (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1992b), the *Census of Manufacturing* (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1987), and the *Census of Wholesale Trade* (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1992c). The lesser of the two calculated ratios should then be applied to the portion of each product ingested that was not assumed to be home-produced. These products include milk, poultry, beef, pork, fruits and vegetables, and eggs. The fraction contaminated applied for any food commodity raised by the subsistence person should always be assumed to be 1. Table 5.3 summarizes the fractions contaminated for each exposure scenario.

---

[10] Because Tier 1 and 2 are screening level analyses, exposures were limited to those pathways believed to result in the most significant indirect exposures. Consequently, the estimated exposures are intended to exceed (i.e., be more conservative) the Tier 3 site-specific estimates. By allowing all exposed individuals in Tier 3 to consume a larger variety of contaminated media at a locally determined fraction contaminated (which will likely be less than 1, and may even be zero), the estimated exposures will be more representative of actual site-specific activity patterns.

Table 5.3. Consumption Rates and Fraction Contaminated for Tier 3 Exposure Scenarios

Contaminated Food or Media	Exposure Scenario							
	Subsistence Beef Farmer		Subsistence Dairy Farmer		Subsistence Pork Farmer		Subsistence Poultry Farmer	
	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction
Beef (g FW/day)	57	1	57	local	57	local	57	local
Milk (g FW/day)	181	local	181	1	181	local	181	local
Pork (g FW/day)	17	local	17	local	17	1	17	local
Chicken (g FW/day)	34	local	34	local	34	local	34	1
Eggs (g FW/day)	23	local	23	local	23	local	23	1
Fish (g/day)	1.64	local	1.64	local	1.64	local	1.64	local
Above ground fruits and vegetables (g DW/day)	19.7	1	19.7	1	19.7	1	19.7	1
Soil (mg/day)	100	1	100	1	100	1	100	1
Drinking Water (liters/day)	1.4	1	1.4	1	1.4	1	1.4	1
Air (m^3/day)	20	1	20	1	20	1	20	1

Notes: DW = dry weight, FW = Fresh weight

Table 5.3. (continued)

Contaminated Food or Media	Exposure Scenario									
	Subsistence Fisher		Recreational Fisher		Typical Farmer		Typical Resident		Home Gardener	
	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction
Beef (g FW/day)	57	local	57	local	57	local	57	local	57	local
Milk (g FW/day)	181	local	181	local	181	local	181	local	181	local
Pork (g FW/day)	17	local	17	local	17	local	17	local	17	local
Chicken (g FW/day)	34	local	34	local	34	local	34	local	34	local
Eggs (g FW/day)	23	local	23	local	23	local	23	local	23	local
Fish (g/day)	60	1	30	1	1.64	local	1.64	local	1.64	local
Above ground fruits and vegetables (g DW/day)	19.7	local	19.7	local	19.7	local	19.7	local	19.7	0.25
Soil (mg/day)	100	1	100	1	100	1	100	1	100	1
Drinking Water (liters/day)	1.4	1	1.4	1	1.4	1	1.4	1	1.4	1
Air (m^3/day)	20	1	20	1	20	1	20	1	20	1

Notes: DW = dry weight, FW = Fresh weight

Table 5.3. (continued)

Contaminated Food or Media	Exposure Scenario					
	Subsistence Dairy Farmer Child		Home Gardener Child		Typical Resident Child	
	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction	Rate	Fraction
Beef (g FW/day)	32	local	32	local	32	local
Milk (g FW/day)	353	1	353	local	353	local
Pork (g FW/day)	9	local	9	local	9	local
Chicken (g FW/day)	17	local	17	local	17	local
Eggs (g FW/day)	11	local	11	local	11	local
Fish (g/day)	0.35	local	0.35	local	0.35	local
Above ground fruits and vegetables (g DW/day)	14	1	14	0.25	14	local
Soil (mg/day)	200	1	200	1	200	1
Drinking Water (liters/day)	0.5	1	10.5	1	10.5	1
Air (m^3/day)	12	1	12	1	12	1
Notes: DW = dry weight, FW = Fresh weight						

Reference: *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards For Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes* (U.S. EPA, 1996).

The consumption rates used in the previous tiers (i.e., Tier 1 and 2) represent average values and can also be applied under this tier of the assessment. However, site-specific consumption rates can also be developed if desired. Table 5.3 identifies the consumption rates that can be applied in conducting this Tier of the analysis.

As in Tier 2, isopleth plots of vapor air concentration and combined deposition of particles for the primary constituents of concern(s) will need to be overlaid with surrounding land use information, to identify the most impacted receptors. If a Tier 1 or 2 analysis was conducted, the primary constituents of concern will be those compounds that drive the risk results from these previous analyses. Based on the overlays, the most impacted actual locations of the following exposed individuals will need to be identified:[11]

---

[11] As seen from Figures 5.1 through 5.13, these are the only individuals exposed at subsistence levels (i.e., not just at average levels). Therefore, the actual location of these individuals need to be determined to obtain the air dispersion and deposition outputs for each location.

- *Subsistence Beef Farmer*
- *Subsistence Dairy Farmer and Child*
- *Subsistence Poultry Farmer*
- *Subsistence Fisher (assumed to reside at home gardener location)*
- *Subsistence Pork Farmer*
- *Home Gardener and Child* [12]

In the event that an individual participating in any of the subsistence farming activities identified above can not be located, the permit applicant should discuss with the permit writer the feasibility of such activities occurring in the area. At this point, a determination will be made as to whether the most impacted farm has the potential for that type of activity and should be modeled as such. The remainder of the exposed individuals will need to be modeled using the average fractions of contamination discussed above and air concentrations and deposition rates averaged over an area 20 km out from the facility.

5.2 Fate and Transport Modeling

This section provides guidance in conducting fate and transport modeling of chemical compounds emitted from the facility of concern. Once pollutants are released from emission sources, contaminants may reach media or food through many pathways. In estimating contamination to soil, plants, drinking water, and animal tissues, it is recommended that only those pathways that are typically associated with significant contributions to the media and food concentrations be considered. For example, soil will be assumed to be contaminated by wet and dry deposition of particle and vapors. Above-ground vegetation, for human and animal consumption, will be assumed to become contaminated through the deposition of particles onto plants, transfer of vapor phase contaminants onto plants, and uptake through roots. Animal products (e.g., milk and beef) contamination will occur through the animals ingestion of contaminated pasture grasses, feed, and soil. Contamination of the water body occurs from erosion of contaminated soil from the watershed, deposition to the water body, and diffusion to the water body. Fish are contaminated through bioaccumulation (or bioconcentration for some compounds) from the water column, dissolved water concentration, or bed sediment depending on the type of chemical.

The fate and transport equations that need to be applied in conducting any Tier analysis are presented in Appendix B. When applicable, default parameters are also provided in Appendix B. Appendix D identifies the data sources that were used in developing the default parameter values. Constituent-specific physical and chemical properties required as input to the fate and transport modeling effort will be provided in Appendix A.

---

[12] In most cases, the location of this receptor should be the same as the location that would have been considered under Tier 2.

5.2.1 Air Dispersion and Deposition Modeling

The results of the air dispersion and deposition modeling represent the initial fate and transport of constituents in the environment. Air concentrations of vapor and particles, wet and dry deposition of particles, and wet deposition of vapors are modeled for all three tiers. An updated version of the ISCSTDFT model recommended in the *Screening Guidance* - Industrial Source Complex Short Term Model (ISCST3) - is used to estimate the air concentrations and deposition rates needed for the indirect exposure assessment. It is Gaussian plume model that is applicable in simple, intermediate, and complex terrains, and it can simulate both wet and dry deposition and plume depletion.

5.2.1.1 Determination of Environmental Setting Required for Air Modeling

Before beginning the air dispersion modeling, the area around a facility should be investigated to determine the complexity of the terrain, to identify the types of land uses in the area, and to select water bodies for modeling exposures to contaminants through drinking water and fish ingestion. Characterizing these environmental settings is crucial in the risk assessment process.

The terrain type surrounding a facility can have a large impact on the air dispersion and deposition modeling results and ultimately on the risk estimates. The determination of whether the facility is in an area of intermediate or complex terrain is made following the guidance provided in the *Guideline on Air Quality Models* (U.S. EPA, 1993b). The air modeling requires actual terrain elevations in areas of complex terrain. Actual terrain features may also have significant effects in areas of intermediate terrain.

Another environmental setting characterization that is important for the air dispersion portion of the fate and transport modeling is the roughness height. The roughness height is a measure of the variation in height of individual elements on the landscape such as trees and buildings. A representative average roughness height is developed from the land use identified within approximately 5 kilometers of the stack. Roughness height values for various land use types are presented in Appendix B of the PCRAMMET User's Guide for the ISCST3 Model (U.S. EPA, 1995b).

Two or more water bodies are generally modeled for estimating the risks from fish ingestion and ingestion of drinking water. Discussions with local authorities and the use of topographic maps are used to identify the water bodies that are most impacted by emissions from the facility. Water bodies closest to the facility will typically have higher deposition rates. However, in order to estimate risks through the fish ingestion pathway, the water body must be large enough to sustain a fish population. Generally, risks will be estimated for a water body even if a fish advisory is posted. Any surface water body that is used for a drinking water source should be modeled if it is within 20 kilometers of the stack. The area of the watershed associated with the identified water body is also important due to the runoff of soils to the water body.

Thus, a small close stream may not necessarily pose the highest risks. Effective watersheds are used if the watershed is much larger than the area of interest near the facility, with the watershed area of interest limited to approximately 50 kilometers (i.e., which is the limit of the ISCST3 model) of the facility. Once the water bodies of interest are identified, the area of each water body and watershed are mapped using U.S.G.S. topographic maps.

Additional surface water parameters to be determined are listed in Table 5.4. The fraction of the watershed which is impervious is a function of the urbanization of the area around the facility. The size of the watershed is multiplied by the fraction impervious to arrive at the impervious area of the watershed. Water body current velocities and volumetric flow rates can be obtained from EPA's REACH Data files for larger rivers (U.S. EPA, 1995c). State or local Geologic Surveys may also keep records on water bodies. Volumetric flow rates for smaller streams or lakes can be calculated as the product of the watershed area and one-half of the local average annual surface runoff, which may be obtained from the Water Atlas (Gerghaty, et al., 1973). Current velocities can be calculated as the volumetric flow rate divided by the cross-sectional area (current velocities are not used in the equations for lakes). Water body depth can be obtained from state or local sources.

Table 5.4 Water Body Parameters Required for Fate and Transport Modeling

Parameter	Units
Water body surface area	square meters
Watershed surface area	square meters
Impervious watershed area	square meters
Average Volumetric Flow Rate	cubic meters per year
Current Velocity	meters per second
Depth of Water Column	meters
Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) rainfall/erosivity factor	unitless

5.2.1.2 Preparing Meteorological Data

In order to model wet and dry deposition, the ISCST3 model requires a variety of meteorological data, which are available from several different sources. The *Guideline on Air Quality Models* (U.S. EPA, 1993b) recommends that five years of meteorological data be used for making long-term estimates of ambient air concentrations. If five years of data are not available, as many years as are available should be used with a minimum of one year being required. When available, onsite data are preferred for air dispersion and deposition modeling. Nearby airport data can be used in some instances, if onsite data are unavailable. However, for the level of detail required in the Tier 3 analysis, it is recommended that site-specific surface meteorological data be used. In the cases where onsite data are unavailable, some meteorological files necessary for running ISCST3 are also available on the EPA's Support Center for Regulatory Air Models bulletin board system (SCRAM BBS) for National Weather Service (NWS) stations located in North Carolina.[13] However, these files do not contain all of the elements necessary for modeling wet and dry deposition. Specifically, these abbreviated surface observations do not contain surface station pressure values, types of precipitation (present weather), nor precipitation amounts. These additional data elements are available for most airport stations from the Solar and Meteorological Surface Observation Network (SAMSON) CD-ROM (NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1993). While the ISCST3 model is not very sensitive to the surface pressure variations and default values may be used, precipitation types and amounts are necessary for modeling wet deposition.

Additional data required for ISCST3 modeling are upper air data. The upper air files for Greensboro are available through the year 1992 on the SCRAM BBS. These files are the most appropriate for use throughout the central portion of the state. However, they should be used with caution when developing upper air data for the mountains and the coast. The additional surface observation elements needed and more current upper air observations may be purchased from the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) in Asheville.[14]

The PCRAMMET User's Guide for ISC3 contains detailed information for preparing the required meteorological input file for the ISCST3 model. PCRAMMET can be used with either SAMSON format data or NWS format data. For onsite data, a new version of Meteorological Processor for Regulatory Models (MPRM) is used to mesh onsite data with NWS data for preparing the meteorological input file. Both programs and their User's Guides are available for downloading from the SCRAM BBS.

5.2.1.3 Preparing ISCST3 Input Files

A thorough discussion of how to prepare the input files for ISCST3 can be found in the ISC3 User's Guide (U.S. EPA, 1995a). The model and the User's Guide are available for downloading from the SCRAM BBS. ISCST3 requires site-specific inputs for source parameters, receptor locations, meteorological data, and terrain features. The model is setup through the use of a control file. The control file is divided into the sections listed below that are identified in the control file by two-letter keywords.

---

[13] The SCRAM BBS is a part of the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Technology Transfer Network (OAQPS TTN) which can be accessed through Internet (http://134.67.104.12/html/ttnbbs.htm#000).

[14] National Climatic Data Center, Federal Building, 37 Battery Park Avenue, Asheville, NC 28801-2733. Customer Service: (704) 271-4871.

Section	Keyword
Control	CO
Source	SO
Receptor	RE
Meteorology	ME
Terrain	TG
Output	OU

Specific directions for running the ISCST3 model are provided in the ISC3 User's Guide.

The ISCST3 air model is run using a unit emission rate of 1 gram per second. Adjustments for facility-specific emission rates occur later in the indirect modeling process. However, the model does require facility-specific information on the incinerator stack in order to estimate air concentrations and deposition rates. The facility-specific inputs that are applied in the air dispersion model include the following:

- *Stack height (meters)*
- *Stack inside diameter (meters)*
- *Exit velocity (meters/second)*
- *Stack gas temperature (degrees kelvin)*
- *Building heights and widths (meters) and locations in relation to the stack*
- *Particle size distributions.*

Building wake effects can influence plume dispersion, and, therefore, building downwash should be considered in some instances. Building dimensions and locations are used together with the stack parameters in the Building Profile Input Program (BPIP) to investigate the potential effect of building downwash. The BPIP program can also be downloaded from the SCRAM BBS. The output file is in a format that can be copied and pasted directly into the ISCST3 control file.

As noted previously, the particle size distribution is required to model the air concentration and deposition rates of particles. If site-specific data on the particle size distribution is available, then it should be used. In the absence of such information, Table 5.5 contains default particle size distributions which are typical of combustor emissions. The distributions listed in the table are presented in terms of surface area and mass, and the choice of which distribution to use depends on the constituent of concern. Organic compounds are assumed to condense and sorb on the outer surface of the particulate matter. Therefore, organics should be modeled using the area size distribution. Metals are assumed to be homogeneously dispersed throughout the entire particle, so that mass distribution should be used. The distribution presented in Table 5.5 is based on the distribution applied in the *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes* (U.S. EPA 1996). If site-specific data are to be used in developing particle size distributions, guidance is provided in the *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993a) for making conversions from mass based distributions to a surface area based distributions.

Table 5.5 also lists the scavenging coefficients for wet deposition of particles (Jindal and Heinhold, 1991). The frozen precipitation scavenging coefficients are assumed equal to the liquid precipitation scavenging coefficient (PEI, 1986), as a conservative estimate. Also, presented in the table are coefficients for the scavenging of vapor. Although wet scavenging of vapors depends on the properties of the chemicals involved, not enough data are available to develop chemical-specific scavenging coefficients adequately at this time. Therefore, vapors are assumed to be scavenged at the rate of the smallest particles whose behavior in the atmosphere is assumed to be more influenced by the molecular processes that affect vapors than the physical processes that often dominate behavior of larger particles. The value for vapor scavenging was obtained from Jindal and Heinhold (1991).

Table 5.5 Particle and Scavenging Coefficient Input Parameters

Variable	Screening Value	Units
Particle density	1.0	g/cm³
Particle Sizes	1.0, 6.0, 15.0	size range median, μm
Fraction of emissions in each particle size by surface area (Modeling of organics)	0.78, 0.19, 0.03	unitless
Fraction of emissions in each particle size by mass (Modeling of metals)	0.33, 0.48, 0.19	unitless
Particle scavenging coefficients for liquid and frozen precipitation	4.0E-5, 4.2E-4, 6.7E-4	hr/mm-s
Vapor scavenging coefficient (based on a 0.1 μm particle)	1.7E-4	hr/mm-s

If the investigation of the environmental setting around the site indicates that terrain may influence plume dispersion, the terrain pathway should be used in the ISCST3 modeling. Site-specific terrain inputs consist of elevations at specific receptor locations and a gridded terrain file created using geographic information system (GIS) programs. The gridded terrain file should contain elevations at every 100 meters over the area modeled.

Two sets of air modeling runs are required for all tiers. The first set is run initially using a polar grid of receptors, at 22.5° intervals, at distances of 100, 150 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 7000, and 10,000 meters from the source centered at the origin. To estimate the screening level Tier 1 risk estimates, maximum values for the air concentration of vapors and the combined deposition of particles are to be assumed to be colocated and are to be used. For the Tier 2 and 3 risk estimates, actual exposure locations are to be used. The air modeling output values from the polar receptor closest to the exposure location are to be used. Dry deposition of vapors will be treated through the use of a deposition velocity of 3 cm/s applied to the air concentration of vapors.

A second set of receptors is used for air modeling outputs to assess the indirect risk for the surface water pathways. The water bodies and their associated watershed should be modeled with a receptor grid covering the area of the watershed only, out to a distance of 20,000 meters from the incinerator. Receptors should be placed on a Cartesian grid at 500 meter intervals over the entire watershed area. Air concentration of vapors, wet deposition of vapors, and combined deposition of particles areally averaged over the watersheds and water bodies are used in the calculation of indirect exposures through the surface water pathways.

The ISCST3 model can produce a plotter output file which facilitates averaging over the watershed and water body areas. The plotter file lists the X and Y coordinates and the deposition rates or air concentration values in a format that can easily be pulled into a spreadsheet program and parsed. The values are averaged to arrive at the areally averaged air concentrations and deposition over the watershed and water body.

5.2.1.4 Estimating Chemical-Specific Air Concentrations and Deposition Rates

The ISCST3 results are modeled using a unit emission rate of 1 gram/second from the incinerator. However, the air modeling results have to be converted to chemical-specific air concentrations and deposition rates for the exposure analysis. This conversion accounts for chemical-specific emission rates (Q) and the partitioning of chemicals between the vapor and particle phases. The relationship between the emissions and air concentrations and deposition rates are linear and can be expressed by the following example:

$$\frac{\textit{Chemical Specifc Air Concentration}}{\textit{Chemical Specific Emission Rate}} = \frac{\textit{Air Modeling Output Air Concentration}}{\textit{Unit Emission Rate}}$$

The chemical-specific air concentrations and deposition rates can be obtained as follows:

$$\textit{Vapor phase air conc.} = \frac{\textit{Air Modeling Output Vapor Conc. x Chemical Specific Emission x fv}}{\textit{Unit Emission Rate}}$$

$$Particle\ phase\ air\ conc. = \frac{Air\ Modeling\ Output\ Particle\ Conc.\ x\ Chemical\ Specific\ Emission\ x\ (1 - fv)}{Unit\ Emission\ Rate}$$

Additionally, the partitioning of a chemical into the vapor and particle phase must be taken into account when calculating the chemical-specific air concentrations and deposition rates. The partitioning of the emissions between particle and vapor phase is crucial in the risk assessment process. The partitioning used in modeling should reflect partitioning at the point of exposure (i.e., not at the point of release) and thus is a function of environmental conditions rather than flue gas conditions. Partitioning is dependent on the physical/chemical properties of constituents such as vapor pressure, molecular weight, and Henry's Law constants, and is, therefore, chemical-specific. Appendix A provides default fraction of vapor values (i.e., fv values) that can be applied in conducting an assessment. For metals other than mercury, the fraction in vapor phase is assumed to be zero (i.e., the compounds are assumed to be entirely present in particle phase). As discussed previously, all mercury emissions should be modeled as mercuric chloride in the absence of site-specific speciation data. Furthermore, the partitioning of mercuric chloride should be modeled as 100 percent in vapor phase. For organics other than dioxins, the fraction of vapor values presented in Appendix A were calculated from the Junge equation cited in Bidleman (1988) and can range from entirely vapor phase to entirely particle phase depending on the chemical. The fraction of vapor phase presented in Appendix A for each individual dioxin congener were obtained from the *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes* (U.S. EPA, 1996). The fraction of vapor presented for 2,3,7,8-TCDD TEQ in Appendix A is intended to represent the dioxin TEQs by weighting data for each dioxin and furan congener using TEF's (U.S. EPA, 1994). For each compound of concern, vapor phase air model outputs are multiplied by the fraction of emissions in the vapor phase under ambient conditions (fv) and the emission rate, Q. Similarly, all particle-bound air model outputs are multiplied by the fraction of emissions in the particle phase (1-fv) and the emission rate, Q.

5.2.2 *Estimation of Media Concentrations*

This section discusses the methodology used to calculate contaminant concentration in the various media. In estimating contamination to soil, plants, and animal tissues, only those pathways that are typically associated with significant contributions to contaminant concentrations in the media or food have been considered. Other pathways have been omitted or their contributions were assumed to be negligible in comparison with the pathways being evaluated. For example, contamination of surface water bodies through ground water was considered negligible and thus omitted. The chemical-specific air concentrations and deposition rates calculated from the air dispersion and deposition modeling are the inputs to the media equations. Together with the consumption rates by animals, and the meteorological, water body specific, and default soil parameters presented above and in Appendix B, the final concentrations in the media are calculated.

5.2.2.1 Air Concentrations for Direct Inhalation

Air concentrations of contaminants used in calculating direct inhalation risks will be characterized as the summation of vapor air concentration and particle-bound air concentration of contaminants. As discussed previously, direct inhalation exposure is evaluated at different locations depending on the tier. Equations for calculation of air concentrations of contaminants are contained in Appendix B.5.

5.2.2.2 Concentrations in Soil

Calculation of contaminant concentration in the soil is applicable to all three tiers. The soil concentrations of contaminants will be characterized as the summation of the particle-bound and vapor phase deposition of contaminants to the soil. Both wet and dry deposition of particles and vapors will be considered, with dry deposition of vapors calculated from the vapor air concentration and the dry deposition velocity. The calculation of soil concentration incorporates a term that accounts for loss of contaminant by several mechanisms, including leaching, erosion, runoff, degradation, and volatilization. These loss mechanisms all lower the soil concentration associated with the deposition rate. Equations for soil concentration and soil losses are contained in Appendix B.1.

The soil concentrations may take a number of years to reach steady state. As a result, the soil equations to calculate the average soil concentration over the time period of deposition were derived by integrating the instantaneous soil concentration equation over the time period of deposition. For carcinogens, two forms of the soil-averaging equation are used: one form for when the exposure duration is greater than or equal to the facility operating lifetime, and a second form for when the exposure duration is less than the operating lifetime. For noncarcinogens, the highest 1-year annual average soil concentration should be used.

5.2.2.3 Concentrations in Aboveground Produce

Calculation of contaminant concentration in aboveground produce (fruits and vegetables) is applicable to all three tiers. The indirect exposure due to the ingestion of aboveground produce depends on the total concentration of contaminants of concern in the leafy and fruit portions of the plant. The three mechanisms by which produce can be contaminated include the following:

- *Root uptake - the root uptake of contaminants available from the soil and their transfer to the aboveground portions of the plant*
- *Deposition of particles - wet and dry deposition of particle-bound contaminants on the leaves and fruits of plants*
- *Vapor transfer - the vapor phase uptake of the plants through their foliage.*

The total contaminant concentration in aboveground produce is calculated as a sum of contamination occurring through all three of these mechanisms. Equations for calculation of contaminant concentration in aboveground produce are contained in Appendix B.2.

The methodology used to estimate contamination through vapor transfer considers the reduction of lipophilic contaminant concentrations resulting from mechanisms responsible for inhibiting the transfer of the contaminant (i.e., the shape of the produce) and the removal of the contaminants from the edible portion of the produce (e.g., washing, peeling, and cooking). Specifically, the algorithm used to estimate contamination through vapor transfer was developed to estimate the transfer of contaminants into leafy vegetation rather than into bulky aboveground vegetation, such as apples. Because of the shape of bulky produce, transfer of contaminant to the center of the produce is unlikely to occur and, as a result, the inner portions will be largely unimpacted. Additionally, typical removal mechanisms, such as washing, peeling, and cooking, will further reduce residues. Therefore, applying this algorithm to bulk produce would result in overestimating contaminant concentrations. An adjustment factor (VG_{ag}) has been incorporated into the algorithm to address this overestimation for lipophilic compounds (i.e., compounds with a log K_{ow} value greater than 4). In this Protocol, Vg_{ag} is assigned a value of 0.01 for lipophilic compounds for all aboveground vegetation intended for human consumption. The compound-specific transfer factors for soil and vapor to aboveground produce are provided in Appendix A.

5.2.2.4 Concentration in Beef and Dairy

Calculation of contaminant concentration in beef and dairy products is applicable to all three tiers. The contaminant concentrations in beef tissue and milk products are estimated based on the amount of contaminant that the cattle are assumed to consume through their diet. Uptake of chemicals via inhalation and ingestion of contaminated water is assumed to be insignificant. The cattle's diet is assumed to consist of forage (i.e., pasture grass and hay), silage, and grain. Additional contamination of the cattle occurs through the ingestion of soil. The amount of grain, silage, forage, and soil consumed is assumed to vary between dairy and beef cattle; Table 5.6 lists the consumption rates for cattle. In conducting analyses, it should be assumed that each item consumed by the animal originated from the impacted farm, therefore the fraction contaminated is assumed to be 1. Equations for calculating contaminant concentration in beef and milk are contained in Appendix B.3.

Table 5.6 Default Consumption Rates for Beef and Dairy Cattle

Parameter	Beef Cattle	Dairy Cows	References
Consumption rate			
forage	8.8 kg/d (dw)	13.2 kg/d (dw)	NAS (1987); Boone et al. (1981); and Rice (1994)
grain	0.47 kg/d (dw)	3.0 kg/d (dw)	NAS (1987); Boone et al. (1981); and Rice (1994)
silage	2.5 kg/d (dw)	4.1 kg/d (dw)	NAS (1987); Boone et al. (1981); and Rice (1994)
soil	0.5 kg/d	0.4 kg/d	Fries (1994); NAS (1987); and Rice (1994)

The total contaminant concentration in the feed items (i.e., forage, silage, and grain) is calculated as a sum of contamination occurring through the following mechanisms:

- *Root uptake - root uptake of contaminants available from the soil and their transfer to the aboveground portions of the plant*
- *Deposition of particles - wet and dry deposition of particle-bound contaminants on plants*
- *Vapor transfer - the vapor phase uptake of the plants through their foliage.*

Vegetation consumed by animals can be classified as protected and unprotected (i.e., not having a protective outer covering). In this analysis, grain is classified as protected feed. Because the outer covering on the protected feed acts as a barrier, contamination of this type of feed product through deposition of particles and vapor transfer is assumed to be negligible. As a result, contamination of grain is assumed to occur only through root uptake. Contamination of forage and silage, unprotected vegetation, is assumed to occur through all three of the above mechanisms.

The methodology used to estimate contamination through vapor transfer considers the reduction of lipophilic contaminant concentrations resulting from mechanisms responsible for inhibiting the transfer of the contaminant. Specifically, the algorithm used to estimate contamination through vapor transfer was developed to estimate the transfer of contaminants into leafy vegetation rather than into bulky aboveground vegetation, such as silage. Because of the shape of bulky aboveground vegetation, transfer of contaminant to the center is unlikely to occur, and as a result, the inner portions will be largely unimpacted. Therefore, applying this algorithm to bulk silage would result in overestimating contaminant concentrations. An adjustment factor (VG_{ag}) has been incorporated into the algorithm to address this overestimation for lipophilic compounds (i.e., compounds with a log K_{ow} value greater than 4), and the VG_{ag} is assigned a value of 0.5 for silage. However, no adjustment is needed to the algorithms for vapor diffusion to forage (i.e. VG_{ag} is equal to 1), since forage can be characterized as leafy vegetation.

5.2.2.5 Concentrations in Pork

For the Tier 3 analysis, subpopulation exposures may include subsistence pork farmers depending on the behavioral activities in the area surrounding the hazardous waste combustor. Therefore, the concentrations in pork may need to be calculated. The contaminant concentrations in pork are estimated based on the amount of contaminant that the hogs are assumed to consume through their diet. Uptake of chemicals via inhalation and ingestion of contaminated water is assumed to be insignificant. For the subsistence pork farmer scenarios, hogs are assumed to have contact with soil. Their diet is assumed to consist of silage, grain, and associated soil; the consumption rate for each of these items is listed in Table 5.7. Each item consumed by hogs is assumed to originate from the site, and therefore the fraction contaminated is assumed to be 1. Equations for calculating contaminant concentration in pork are contained in Appendix B.3.

Table 5.7 Default Consumption Rates of Hogs

Parameter	Pork	References
Consumption of grain	3 kg/d (dw)	U.S.EPA (1990b)
Consumption rate for silage	1.3 kg/d (dw)	U.S. EPA (1990b)
Consumption rate of soil	0.37 kg/d	U.S. EPA (1993a)

The concentration in the feed items (i.e., silage, and grain) is calculated as a sum of contamination occurring through the following mechanisms:

- *Root uptake - root uptake of contaminants available from the soil and their transfer to the aboveground portions of the plant*
- *Deposition of particles - wet and dry deposition of particle-bound contaminants on plants*
- *Vapor transfer - the vapor phase uptake of the plants through their foliage.*

As discussed above for cattle, vegetation consumed by animals can be classified as protected and unprotected (i.e., not having a protective outer covering). For example, grain is classified as protected feed. Because the outer covering on the protected feed acts as a barrier, contamination of this type of feed product through deposition of particles and vapor transfer is assumed to be negligible. As a result, contamination of grain is assumed to occur only through root uptake. Contamination of silage, which is considered unprotected vegetation, is assumed to occur through all three of the above mechanisms.

The methodology used to estimate contamination through vapor transfer considers the reduction of lipophilic contaminant concentrations resulting from mechanisms responsible for inhibiting the transfer of the contaminant. Specifically, the algorithm used to estimate contamination through vapor transfer was developed to estimate the transfer of contaminants into leafy vegetation rather than into bulky aboveground vegetation, such as silage. Because of the shape of bulky aboveground vegetation, transfer of contaminant to the center is unlikely to occur, and as a result, the inner portions will be largely unimpacted. Therefore, applying this algorithm to bulk silage would result in overestimating contaminant concentrations. An adjustment factor (VG_{ag}) has been incorporated into the algorithm to address this overestimation for lipophilic compounds (i.e., compounds with a log K_{ow} value greater than 4). In this analysis, VG_{ag} was assigned a value of 0.5 for silage.

Biotransfer factors for pork are only readily available for certain metals. In the absence of reported biotransfer factors for pork for the remaining chemicals of concern, pork biotransfer factors can be calculated from milk biotransfer factors. As discussed in the dioxin exposure assessment document (U.S. EPA, 1994c), milk biotransfer factors can be converted to beef biotransfer factors by assuming fat contents of beef and milk. This same methodology can be applied by assuming fat content for pork, which is assumed to be 23% (Pennington, 1993). However, the uncertainty associated with estimating pork biotransfer factors based on the relative fat contents of milk and pork cannot be evaluated at this time due to insufficient data on biotransfer in pork.

5.2.2.6 Concentrations in Poultry Meat and Eggs

For the Tier 3 analysis, subpopulation exposures may include subsistence and typical poultry farmers depending on the behavioral activities in the area surrounding the hazardous waste combustor. Therefore, the concentrations in poultry and eggs may need to be calculated. The poultry and egg ingestion pathways are considered only for exposures to dioxins and furans. The contaminant concentrations in poultry and eggs are estimated based on the amount of contaminant that the chickens are assumed to consume through their diet. Uptake of chemicals via inhalation and ingestion of contaminated water is assumed to be insignificant. The chickens considered for the subsistence poultry farm scenario are assumed to have contact with soil, and the contaminant route of exposure for chickens is assumed to be through soil and grain. Chickens are assumed to consume ten percent of their diet as soil, because that percentage is consistent with the study from which the biotransfer factors were obtained (Stephens, et al. 1992). The remainder of the chickens' diet (ninety percent) is assumed to be grain. This methodology is consistent with that applied in the *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes* (U.S. EPA, 1996). The grain contaminant concentration is estimated using the aboveground vegetation algorithm presented in Appendix B.2. Since grain is a protected vegetable, contamination of grain through deposition of particles and vapor transfer is assumed to be negligible. As a result, contamination of grain is assumed to occur only through root uptake. Equations for concentrations in eggs and poultry are contained in Appendix B.3, and the BCF for poultry and eggs are contained in Appendix A for all of the dioxin congeners.

For the typical farmer scenario in the Tier 3 analysis, chickens are assumed to be raised on commercial poultry farms and are not in contact with soil. Therefore, chickens raised by typical farmers are assumed to be only contaminated through grain ingestion. The grain is assumed to originated from the site. Therefore, 100 percent contamination is assumed. The grain contaminant concentration is estimated using the aboveground vegetation algorithm presented in Appendix B.2. Since grain is a protected vegetable, contamination of grain through deposition of particles and vapor transfer is assumed to be negligible. As a result, contamination of grain is assumed to occur only through root uptake.

5.2.2.7 Drinking Water and Fish Concentration

Calculation of contaminant concentration in surface waters and fish is applicable to all three tiers. Surface water concentrations of constituents of concern are calculated for the water bodies identified for consideration in the analyses. Drinking water risks are calculated only for those surface water bodies that are identified as drinking water sources. Five pathways result in contaminant loading of the water body: (1) direct deposition; (2) runoff from impervious surfaces within the watershed; (3) runoff from pervious surfaces within the watershed; (4) soil erosion from the total watershed; and (5) direct diffusion of vapor phase contaminants into the surface water. Other pathways have been omitted or their contributions were assumed to be negligible in comparison with the pathways being evaluated. Appendix B.4 contains the equations used in calculating the concentration in surface water bodies.

Soil erosion from the watershed is often the most significant contributor to the water body concentration. The Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) and a sediment delivery ratio are used to estimate the rate of soil erosion from the watershed to the water body. The USLE values and other default parameter values that can be applied in conducting an analysis for the watershed and water body are presented in Table 5.8.

The total concentration of constituents is partitioned between the sediment and the water column. Risks from drinking water ingestion are calculated from the concentrations of constituents dissolved in the water column for each water body identified as a drinking water source. Dissolved concentration is used for drinking water because the water is assumed to be filtered before being sent to homes and consumed.

The constituent concentration that is dissolved in the water column differs from the total water column concentration. The total water column concentration is the summation of the constituent dissolved in the water and the constituent associated with suspended solids. Partitioning between water and sediment varies with the constituent. The equations used to estimate surface water concentrations are presented in Appendix B.4. The results of these equations are used to estimate the concentration of contaminants in fish. The concentrations in fish tissue are estimated using chemical-specific bioconcentration factors (BCFs), bioaccumulation factors (BAFs), or sediment bioaccumulation factors (BSAFs), depending on the chemical. Due to the limited availability of BSAFs, these factors are applied only for dioxins and PCB's. The BCFs, BAFs, and

BSAFs are presented in Appendix A. The equations used to estimate exposures from the ingestion of freshwater fish are presented in Appendix B.4.

Table 5.8 Water body and Watershed Parameters Used to Determine Surface Water Contamination

Parameter	Value	References
USLE soil erodibility factor	0.36 ton/acre	Droppo et al. (1989)
USLE length-slope factor	1.5	U.S.EPA (1988)
USLE cover management factor	0.1	U.S.EPA (1993a)
USLE supporting practice factor	1	U.S.EPA (1993a)
Soil enrichment ratio	3 for organics 1 for metals	U.S.EPA (1993a)
Total suspended solids in water column	10	U.S.EPA (1993a)
Water body temperature	298 K	Assumption; equals 25 °C
Gas phase transfer coefficient	36,500 m/yr	Estimated using gas phase transfer coefficient equation
Depth of benthic upper layer	0.03 m	Based on center of range given in U.S. EPA (1993a)

5.2.2.8 Miscellaneous Parameters Used in Fate and Transport Modeling

Climatological data required for estimating media concentrations using the fate and transport equations include average annual precipitation, average annual ambient air temperature, and mean annual windspeed. These may be available from data recorded onsite, or alternatively may be obtained from the Station Climatic Summary of a nearby airport station without appreciably affecting the outcome of the assessment. Other annual average meteorological parameters used in the media calculations include the evapotranspiration rate and the runoff rate, and these can be obtained from the Water Atlas (Gerghaty, et al. 1973).

6.0 RISK CHARACTERIZATION

This section provides guidance to the permit applicants in characterizing individual risk through the use of health effects criteria or benchmarks and dose estimates calculated for each exposure pathway. For each exposure scenario modeled under each tier, individual risk estimates will need to be calculated. Also, included in this section is a discussion of the uncertainties associated with these types of assessments and a discussion of the uncertainty analysis that should be submitted with each facility's assessment. The specific equations that can be used for calculating doses and risk levels are presented in Appendix C. The health effects criteria or benchmarks are presented in Appendix A.

6.1 Individual Risk Estimation

Individual risk descriptors are intended to convey information about the risk borne by individuals impacted by emissions released by a facility using hazardous waste as fuel in their combustion units. The assessment endpoints that will be calculated under each tier include lifetime cancer risk estimates for carcinogens, hazard quotients and select hazard indexes for non-carcinogens, and exposure levels for lead.

6.1.1 Estimation of Cancer Risk

Under each tier, lifetime cancer risk estimates will need to be calculated for each carcinogenic constituent of concern and for each exposed individual. Once constituent-specific risk estimates are calculated, these risk estimates will need to be summed to estimate total lifetime cancer risk for each exposed individual. The total lifetime cancer risk is to be estimated by aggregating risk across all chemicals and exposure routes (i.e., direct and indirect). However, care must be taken is combining and interpreting risks summed across oral and inhalation routes of exposure since this approach does not necessarily have toxicological foundation due to significant differences in the oral and inhalation pathways. The assumption of additivity is most supported if the carcinogens act systemically (i.e., affecting organs and tissues distant from the portal of entry). Therefore, to allow equal consideration to be given to both direct and indirect risks, both oral and inhalation risks should be presented in addition to the total lifetime cancer risk. The equations that can be used for calculating doses and risk levels are presented in Appendix C. Appendix A identifies which compounds in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 of Section 4 are carcinogens and provides their associated health benchmarks. If additional compounds of concern are identified (i.e., compounds other than those identified on Table 4.1 and 4.2) for consideration in an assessment, health benchmarks for these compounds can be obtained from EPA's IRIS (Integrated Risk Information System) and HEAST (Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables).

6.1.2 Estimation of Potential for Noncancer Effects

Under each tier for each exposed individual, a hazard quotient for each noncancer constituent of concern will be estimated. The resulting hazard quotient represents a comparison of an individual's exposure to some "protective" threshold (i.e., a reference dose (RfD) for oral exposures and reference concentration (RfC) for direct inhalation exposures). Exposures below this threshold are assumed not to result in adverse effects. As exposures increase above the RfD or RfC, the risk of adverse effects increases but to what degree is not known. For constituents that have similar noncarcinogenic effects and effect the same target organ, hazard quotients can be summed across constituents and similar routes of exposure to obtain hazard indices. The equations that can be used for calculating doses and hazard quotients are presented in Appendix C. Appendix A identifies which compounds in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 of Section 4 are noncarcinogens, the target organs that are effected by each compound, and their associated health benchmarks. If additional compounds of concern are identified (i.e., compounds other than those identified on Table 4.1 and 4.2) for consideration in an assessment, health benchmarks for these compound can be obtained from EPA's IRIS (Integrated Risk Information System) and HEAST (Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables).

6.1.3 Estimation of Potential Health Effects for Lead

Because health benchmarks (i.e., RfD, RfC or slope factor) are currently not available for lead risk, estimates can not be estimated as discussed above for other constituents of concern. In the absence of these health benchmarks, alternate methodologies are recommended for assessing risks posed by exposures to lead. Under Tier 1 and 2 assessments, the estimated concentration of lead in soil should be compared to the soil health-based level given in the *Implementation Guidance* which is a concentration of 400 ppm. Under a Tier 3 assessment, human health risks posed by lead will need to be estimated through the use of the uptake/biokinetic model. Specifically, through the use of this model, lead blood levels that would result from human exposures to lead can be estimated and compared to an acceptable level of concern. A computerized version of this model has been developed by the EPA.[15] Because children, rather than adults, are more likely to be exposed to higher levels of lead through their increased consumption rate of soil, it will only be necessary to evaluate indirect risks posed to the children modeled under each of the tiers. However, in evaluating risks posed through direct inhalation childhood and adult exposures to airborne lead should be assessed by comparing the maximum estimated air concentration to the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for lead of 1.5 $\mu g/m^3$.

6.1.4 Infant Exposure Through Breast milk

Infants that are breast-fed are expected to be among the most highly exposed and susceptible human populations to dioxin-like compounds. Therefore, an infant's exposure to 2,3,7,8-TCDD-TEQ through breast milk will need to be evaluated under each tier of the assessment. Appendix C presents the equations that can be used for calculating these exposures. Using these equations, the infant's estimated exposure to 2,3,7,8-TCDD-TEQ through breast milk is estimated based on the mothers estimated exposure for each tier and then is compared to exposures that would result if the mother was exposed at background levels of 2,3,7,8-TCDD TEQ. For comparison, the *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes* (U.S. EPA, 1996) estimates that the average background infant dose is 50 pg/kg/day of 2,3,7,8-TCDD TEQ based on a measured U.S. background level of 16 ppt of TEQ in the lipid portion of breast milk. Exposures over and above background levels are of concern because these exposures may have adverse impact on the developmental biology that may be occurring in humans at or within an order of magnitude of current background exposures (U.S. EPA, 1994c).

---

[15] U.S. EPA. 1994. *Guidance Manual for the Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model for Lead in Children*. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response.

It should be noted that research is not yet complete in this area for calculating risks posed by dioxin-like compounds to infants. However, until better methods of characterizing breast milk exposure become available, this guidance recommends the use of the methodology discussed above.

6.2 Uncertainty/Limitations

This section discusses the types of uncertainty and the areas where uncertainty can be introduced into an assessment. In addition, this section discusses methods for qualitatively and quantitatively addressing uncertainty in the risk assessments. Each risk assessment should include at a minimum a qualitative discussion of how the uncertainties affect the direction and magnitude of the risk estimates. If possible, the permit applicant should also quantify uncertainties associated with the assessment. Sections 6.2.2 and 6.2.3, respectively, discuss qualitative and quantitative descriptions of uncertainty that can be applied in estimating uncertainty.

Uncertainty can be introduced into a health risk assessment at every step of the process outlined in this document. It occurs because risk assessment is a complex process, requiring the integration of

- *Release of pollutants into the environment*
- *Fate and transport of pollutants in a variety of different and variable environments by processes that are often poorly understood or too complex to quantify accurately*
- *Potential for adverse health effects in humans as extrapolated from animal bioassays*
- *Probability of adverse effects in a human population that is highly variable genetically, in age, in activity level, and in life style.*

Even using the most accurate data with the most sophisticated models, uncertainty is inherent in the process. The methodology outlined in this document rely on a combination of point values -- some conservative and some typical, yielding a point estimate of exposure and risk that falls at an unknown percentile of the full distributions of exposure and risk. For this reason, the degree of conservatism in risk estimates cannot be known -- only that the values combine many conservative factors and are likely to overstate actual risk (Hattis and Burmaster, 1994). Therefore, a formal uncertainty analysis is required to determine the degree of conservatism.

6.2.1 Types of Uncertainty

Finkel (1990) classified all uncertainty into four types (parameter uncertainty, model uncertainty, decision-rule uncertainty, and variability) which are summarized in Table 6-1. The first two, parameter uncertainty and model uncertainty, are generally recognized by risk assessors as major sources of uncertainty.

Table 6.1 Sources of Uncertainty in Risk Assessment*

General Type	Specific Source of Uncertainty	Comments/Examples
Parameter uncertainty	Measurement errors	- include limitations of equipment, methodology, and human error - some processes impossible to measure exactly
	Random errors	- sampling errors - can be minimized by increasing sample size
	Systematic errors	- nonrandom errors - result of inherent flaw in data gathering processes - minimize by external peer review
Model uncertainty	Surrogate variables	- e.g., use of animal bioassays to determine effect on humans
	Excluded variables	- may result from model simplification or failure to recognize an important variable
	Abnormal conditions	- e.g., failure to recognize importance of episodic meteorological events
	Incorrect model form	- e.g., choice of dose-response model for carcinogens
Decision-rule uncertainty		- more important for risk management, but need to recognize that value judgments affect choice of model and interpretation of results
Variability		- those important for health risk assessment include sources of pollutant releases, environmental factors, genetic variability, and lifestyle differences - even if variability is known (therefore, not in itself uncertain) it still contributes to overall uncertainty of the risk assessment

*Adapted from Finkel, 1990.

Parameter uncertainty occurs when parameters appearing in equations cannot be measured precisely and/or accurately either because of equipment limitations or because the quantity being measured varies spatially or temporally. Random, or sample errors, are a common source of parameter uncertainty that is especially critical for small sample sizes. More difficult to recognize are nonrandom or systematic errors that result from bias in sampling, experimental design, or choice of assumptions.

Model uncertainty is associated with all models used in all phases of a risk assessment. These include the animal models used as surrogates for testing human carcinogenicity, dose-response models used in extrapolations, as well as the computer models used to predict the fate and transport of chemicals in the environment. The use of rodents as surrogates for humans introduces uncertainty into the risk factor since there is considerable interspecies variability in sensitivity. Computer models are simplifications of reality, requiring exclusion of some variables that influence predictions but cannot be included in models due either to increased complexity or to a lack of data on that parameter. The risk assessor needs to consider the importance of excluded variables on a case-by-case basis, because a given variable may be important in some instances and not in others. A similar problem can occur when a model that is applicable under average conditions is used for a case where conditions differ from the average. Finally, choosing the correct model form is often difficult because conflicting theories seem to explain a phenomenon equally well. The models specified for use in this document were selected based on science policy. Thus, the air dispersion and deposition model and the indirect exposure models were selected because they provide the information needed for conducting indirect assessments and are considered by the Agency to be state-of-the-science. This choice of models could also be considered under decision rule uncertainty. The air dispersion model recommended for use, ISCST3 has not been widely applied in the present form. Few data are available on atmospheric deposition rates for chemicals other than criteria pollutants, making the selection of input parameters related to deposition and validation of modeled deposition rates difficult. Because dry deposition of vapor phase materials is evaluated external to the air dispersion model, the plume is not depleted and, therefore, mass balance is not maintained. The effect of this would be to overestimate deposition but the magnitude of the overestimation is unknown. Mass balance is maintained for other forms of deposition (i.e., wet deposition and particle phase dry deposition). Long range transport of pollutants into and out of the areas considered are not modeled. The result is the underestimation of risk attributable to each facility.

The third type, decision-rule uncertainty, is probably of more concern to risk managers. This type of uncertainty arises, for example out of the need to balance different social concerns when determining an acceptable level of risk. There are a number of policy and risk management decisions that have an influence on the uncertainty of a risk analysis. Possibly the most important aspect for the risk estimates, is the selection of constituents to be included in the analysis. The constituents that will be identified based on guidance provided in this document will include compounds that have the potential to pose the greatest risk to human health through indirect exposure routes. For example, many PICs are highly lipophilic and tend to bioaccumulate in the food chain thus presenting potentially high risk through the consumption of contaminated food. A second area of decision-rule uncertainty includes the use of standard EPA default values in the analysis. These include inhalation and consumption rates, body weight, and lifetime, which are standard default values used in most EPA risk assessments. Inhalation and consumption rates are highly correlated to body weight for adults. Using a single point estimate for these variables instead of a joint probability distribution ignores a variability that may influence the results by up to a factor of two or three. A third area of decision rule uncertainty is the use of Agency-verified cancer slope factors, reference doses and reference concentration. These health benchmarks are used as single point estimates throughout the analysis. These benchmarks have both uncertainty and variability associated with them. However, the Agency has developed a process for setting verified health benchmark values to be used in all Agency risk assessments. With the exception of the dioxin and PAH toxicity equivalency methodologies, all health benchmarks recommended for use in all analyses are verified through the Agency's work groups and available on the Agency's Integrated Risk Information System. No estimation of the uncertainty in the use of the Agency's verified health benchmarks or the toxicity equivalency methodologies will be made here.

Variability, the fourth source of uncertainty, is often used interchangeably with the term "uncertainty," but this is not strictly correct. Variability may be tied to variations in physical and biological processes and cannot be reduced with additional research or information, though it may be known with greater certainty (e.g., age distribution of a population may be known and represented by the mean age and its standard deviation). "Uncertainty" is a description of the imperfection in knowledge of the true value of a particular parameter or its real variability in an individual or a group. In general, uncertainty is reducible by additional information-gathering or analysis activities (better data, better models), whereas real variability will not change (although it may be more accurately known) as a result of better or more extensive measurements (Hattis and Burmaster, 1994).

6.2.2 Qualitative Description of Uncertainty

Often, the sources of uncertainty in a risk assessment can be determined, but they cannot be quantified. This can occur when a factor is known or expected to be variable, but no data are available (e.g., the amount of time people at a specific site spend out of doors). In this case, sometimes default data are available that can be useful for estimating a possible range of values. Uncertainty often arises out of a complete lack of data. A process may be so poorly understood that the uncertainty cannot be quantified with any confidence. In addition, some sources of uncertainty (such as uncertainty in theories used to deduce models) are inherently qualifications reflecting subjective modes of confidence rather than probabilistic arguments. When uncertainty can only be presented qualitatively, the possible direction and orders of magnitude of the potential error should be considered.

6.2.3 Quantitative Description of Uncertainty

Knowledge of experimental or measurement errors can also be used to introduce a degree of quantitative information into a qualitative presentation of uncertainty. For example, standard laboratory procedures or field sampling methods may have a known error level that can be used to quantify uncertainty. In many cases, the uncertainty associated with particular parameter values or for the estimated risks can be expressed quantitatively. Finkel (1990) identified a six-step process for producing a quantitative uncertainty estimate:

- *Define the measure of risk (e.g., deaths, life-years lost, maximum individual risk (MIR), population above an "unacceptable" level of risk). More than one measure of risk may result from a particular risk assessment; however, the uncertainty should be quantified for each individually.*

- *Specify "risk equations" that present the mathematical relationships that express the risk measure in terms of its components. This step is used to identify the important parameters in the risk estimation process.*

- *Generate an uncertainty distribution for each parameter or equation component. These uncertainty distributions may be generated by the use of analogy, statistical inference techniques, or elicitation of expert opinion, or some combination of these.*

- *Combine the individual distributions into a composite uncertainty distribution. Monte Carlo simulation, frequently used for this step, is discussed in greater detail later in this section, and was used in this analysis.*

- *Recalibrate the uncertainty distributions. Inferential analysis could be used to "tighten" or "broaden" particular distributions to account for dependencies among the variables and/or to truncate the distributions to exclude extreme values.*

- *The output should be summarized in a manner that is clear and highlights the important risk management implications. Specific factors should be addressed including: the implication of supplanting a point estimate produced without considering uncertainty, the balance of the costs of under- or overestimating risks, unresolved scientific controversies, and implications for research.*

When a detailed quantitative treatment of uncertainty is required, statistical methods are employed. Two approaches to a statistical treatment of uncertainty with regard to parameter values are described here and should be used in an analysis where appropriate. The first is simply to express all variables for which uncertainty is a major concern using an appropriate statistic. For example, if a value used is from a sample (e.g., emissions from a stack), both the mean and standard deviation should be presented. If the sample size is very small, it may be appropriate to give the range of sample values and use a midpoint as a best estimate in the model; or, both the smallest and largest measured value could be used to get two estimates that bound the expected true value. The appropriate statistic to use depends on the amount of data available and the degree of detail required. Uncertainties can be propagated using analytical or numerical methods.

A second approach is to use the probability distributions of major variables to propagate parameter value uncertainties through the equations used in a risk analysis. A probability distribution of expected values is developed for each parameter value. These probability distributions are typically expressed as either probability density functions (PDF) or as cumulative probability density functions (CPF). The PDF presents the relative probability for discrete parameter values while the CPF presents the cumulative probability that a value is less than or equal to a specific value.

Uncertainties are propagated by developing a composite uncertainty distribution by combining the individual distributions with the equations used to calculate probability of cancer. Numerical methods are often employed for this phase, with Monte Carlo simulations gaining wide acceptance for this purpose. In Monte Carlo simulations, a computer program (e.g., Crystal Ball) is used to repeatedly solve the model equations under different selections of parameter values to calculate a distribution of exposure (or risk) values. Each time the equations are calculated, values are randomly sampled from the specified distributions for each parameter. The end result is a distribution of exposure (or risk). These can again be expressed as PDFs or, more appropriately, as CPFs. The distribution allows the risk assessor to choose the value corresponding to the appropriate percentile in the overall distribution. For example, an exposure level or risk level can be selected that corresponds to the 95th percentile of the overall risk distribution rather than relying on a point estimate of risk based on the 95th percentile values for each parameter. This allows the risk analyst to reflect quantitatively the confidence of that risk estimate with respect to the range of possible risks.

Thomason, M.M., James, R.H., Adams, R.E., Johnson, L.D., *Products of Incomplete Combustion-Analytical Methods*, Incinerating Hazardous Wastes, edited by: Harry M. Freeman, 1988, Technomic Publishing Company, Inc, Lancaster, PA.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1987. *Census of Manufacture: Geographic Area Series.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992a. *1992 Census of Agriculture. Volume I: Geographic Area Series. Parts 1-50: State and County Data.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992b. *County Business Patterns 1992.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992c. *Census of Wholesale Trade: Geographic Area Series.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. 1993. Solar and Meteorological Climate Summary CD ROM.

U.S. EPA. SW-846 Methods 0030, 5040, 0010, and 8270. U.S. Office of Solid Waste, Washington D.C.

U.S. EPA 1990. *Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Interim Final.* Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. Washington, DC EPA/600/6-90/03.

U.S. EPA 1993a. *Addendum: Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Working Group Recommendations.* Office of Solid Waste and Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. 1993b. Guideline on Air Quality Models. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

U.S. EPA. 1994. *Guidance for Performing Screening Level Risk Analyses at Combustion Facilities Burning Hazardous Wastes*, U.S. EPA Office of Emergency and Remedial Response Office of Solid Waste. Draft December.

U.S. EPA 1994a. *User's Guide for the Industrial Source Complex Dispersion Models (Revised).* Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC Draft.

Thomason, M.M., James, R.H., Adams, R.E., Johnson, L.D., *Products of Incomplete Combustion-Analytical Methods*, Incinerating Hazardous Wastes, edited by: Harry M. Freeman, 1988, Technomic Publishing Company, Inc, Lancaster, PA.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1987. *Census of Manufacture: Geographic Area Series.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992a. *1992 Census of Agriculture. Volume I: Geographic Area Series. Parts 1-50: State and County Data.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992b. *County Business Patterns 1992.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992c. *Census of Wholesale Trade: Geographic Area Series.* Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. 1993. Solar and Meteorological Climate Summary CD ROM.

U.S. EPA. SW-846 Methods 0030, 5040, 0010, and 8270. U.S. Office of Solid Waste, Washington D.C.

U.S. EPA 1990. *Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Interim Final.* Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. Washington, DC EPA/600/6-90/03.

U.S. EPA 1993a. *Addendum: Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Working Group Recommendations.* Office of Solid Waste and Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. 1993b. Guideline on Air Quality Models. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

U.S. EPA. 1994. *Guidance for Performing Screening Level Risk Analyses at Combustion Facilities Burning Hazardous Wastes*, U.S. EPA Office of Emergency and Remedial Response Office of Solid Waste. Draft December.

U.S. EPA 1994a. *User's Guide for the Industrial Source Complex Dispersion Models (Revised).* Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC Draft.

APPENDIX A

CONSTITUENT-SPECIFIC PROPERTIES

For the chemical compounds most likely to be emitted and to be of concern, this appendix presents chemical-specific properties. Included in this appendix are physical and chemical properties needed to conduct indirect exposure modeling and chemical-specific health effect criteria or benchmarks.

List of Tables

Table A-1 Constituents with Carcinogen Slope Factors for Oral Ingestion

CAS Number	Chemical Name
50328	Benzo(a)pyrene
53703	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene
56235	Carbon tetrachloride
56553	Benz(a)anthracene
57749	Chlordane
62500	Ethyl methanesulfonate
62533	Aniline
67663	Chloroform
67721	Hexachloroethane
71432	Benzene
72559	DDE
74873	Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)
75014	Vinyl chloride
75092	Methylene chloride
75218	Ethylene oxide
75252	Bromoform (Tribromomethane)
75274	Bromodichloromethane
75343	Dichloroethane, 1,1-
75354	Dichloroethylene, 1,1-
76448	Heptachlor
78875	Dichloropropane, 1,2-
79005	Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-
79016	Trichloroethylene
79345	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-
82688	Pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB)
87683	Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene
87865	Pentachlorophenol*
88062	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-
91225	Quinoline
91941	Dichlorobenzidine, 3,3'-
92875	Benzidine*
94597	Safrole
95534	Toluidine, o- *
96128	Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-
96457	Ethylene thiourea
98077	Benzotrichloride
100447	Benzyl chloride
103333	Azobenzene
106467	Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-
106490	Toluidine, p- *
106898	Epichlorohydrin
106934	Ethylene Dibromide
107062	Dichloroethane, 1,2-
107131	Acrylonitrile
111444	Bis(2-chlorethyl)ether
117817	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate
118741	Hexachlorobenzene
119904	Dimethyoxybenzidine, 3,3'- *
122667	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine
123739	Crotonaldehyde
123911	Dioxane, 1,4- **
193395	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene
205992	Benzo(b)fluoranthene
207089	Benzo(k)fluoranthene
218019	Chrysene
319846	Hexachlorocyclohexane, alpha- (alpha-BHC)
319857	Hexachlorocyclohexane, beta- (beta-BHC)
510156	Chlorobenzilate
542756	Dichloropropene, 1,3-
542881	Bis (chloromethyl)ether
621647	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine
630206	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-
924163	Nitrosodi-n-butylamine
1336363	Polychlorinated biphenyls
1746016	TCDD, 2,3,7,8-
7487-94-7	Mercuric chloride
7440382	Arsenic
7440417	Beryllium

---

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-2 Target Organs and Critical Effect for Constituents with RfDs

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Target Organ	Critical Effect
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	Body weight	Reduced weight gain, histopathology in rats
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	Eye	Cataract formation
Tetrachloromethane (carbon tetrachloride)	56-23-5	Liver	Liver lesions
Strychnine and salts	57-24-9	General	Toxicity/histopathology
Chlordane	57-74-9	Liver	Regional liver hypertrophy in females
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	58-90-2	Liver	Increased liver weights and centrilobular hypertrophy
Formic acid	64-18-6	Body weight	Decreased rate of growth
Chloroform	67-66-3	Liver	Fatty cyst formation in liver
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	Kidney	Atrophy and degeneration of the renal tubules
Methoxychlor	72-43-5	Reproductive	Excessive loss of litters
Methyl bromide	74-83-9	GI	Epithelial hyperplasia of the forestomach
Methylene bromide (R-R)	74-95-3	Blood	Increased carboxyhemoglobin (route-to-route)
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	Liver	Liver toxicity
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	Reproductive	Fetal toxicity / malformations
Bromoform	75-25-2	Liver	Hepatic lesions
Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4	Kidney	Renal cytomegaly
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	No effects	No observed adverse effects (route-to-route extrapolation)
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	Liver	Hepatic lesions
CFC-11	75-69-4	General	Survival and histopatology
Dichlorodifluoromethane [CFC-12]	75-71-8	Body weight	Reduced body weight
Freon 113	76-13-1	neurotoxicity	Psychomotor impairment
Heptachlor	76-44-8	Liver	Liver weight increases in males only
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	GI	Stomach lesions
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	Reproductive	Decreased fetal birth weight
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	Blood	Clinical serum chemistry
Pentachloronitrobenzene	82-68-8	Liver	Liver toxicity
Diethyl hexyl phthalate	84-66-2	Body weight	Decreased growth rate, food consumption and altered organ weights
Diethyl hexyl phthalate	84-66-2	Organ weight	Decresed growth rate, food consumption and altered organ weights
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	Death	Increased mortality
Phthalic anhydride	85-44-9	Kidney	Lung and histopathology
Phthalic anhydride	85-44-9	Respiratory	Lung and histopathology
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	Liver	Significantly increased liver-to-body weight and liver-to-brain weight ratios
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	Kidney	Renal tubules regeneration
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	Kidney	Liver and kidney pathology
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	Liver	Liver and kidney pathology
beta-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	Respiratory	Dyspnea, abnormal appearance, liver enlargement
1,1-Biphenyl	92-52-4	Kidney	Kidney damage

Table A-2 Target Organs and Critical Effect for Constituents with RfDs

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Target Organ	Critical Effect
2,4-D Acid	94-75-7	Blood	Hematologic, hepatic and renal toxicity
2,4-D Acid	94-75-7	Kidney	Hematologic, hepatic and renal toxicity
2,4-D Acid	94-75-7	Liver	Hematologic, hepatic and renal toxicity
o-Xylene	95-47-6	Neurotoxicity	Hyperactivity
o-Cresol (2-Methylphenol)	95-48-7	Body weight	Decreased body weights and neurotoxicity
o-Cresol (2-Methylphenol)	95-48-7	Neurotoxicity	Decreased body weights and neurotoxicity
o-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	Body weight	Decrease in body weight gain
o-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	No effects	No adverse effects observed
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	Reproductive	Reproductive effects
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	Kidney	Kidney lesions
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	Kidney	Liver and kidney pathology
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	Liver	Liver and kidney pathology
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	Blood	Alterations in clinical chemisty and reduction in red cell mass
Ethylene thiourea	96-45-7	Thyroid	Increased incidence of thyroid hyperplasia
Ethyl methacrylate	97-63-2	Kidney	Incresed relative weight of hte kidney
Furfural	98-01-1	Liver	Mild hepatocellular vacuolization
Cumene	98-82-8	Kidney	Increased average kidney weight
Acetophenone	98-86-2	General	General toxicity
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	Adrenal	Hematologic, adrenal, renal and hepatic lesions
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	Blood	Hematologic, adrenal, renal and hepatic lesions
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	Liver	Hematologic, adrenal, renal and hepatic lesions
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	Renal	Hematologic, adrenal, renal and hepatic lesions
sym-Trinitrobenzene	99-35-4	Spleen	Increased splenic weight
1,3-Dinitrobenzene	99-65-0	Spleen	Increased splenic weight
1,4-Dinitrobenzene	100-25-4	Spleen	Increased spleen weight
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Kidney	Liver and kidney toxicity
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Liver	Liver and kidney toxicity
Styrene	100-42-5	Blood	Red blood cell and liver effects
Styrene	100-42-5	Liver	Red blood cell and liver effects
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	GI	Forestomach lesions, kidney toxicity
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Kidney	Forestomach lesions, kidney toxicity
Dimethylphenol, 2,4-	105-67-9	Neurotoxicity	Nervous system effects
Dimethylphenol, 2,4-	105-67-9	Blood	Blood alterations
p-Cresol	106-44-5	Eye	Ocular discharge
p-Cresol	106-44-5	Neurotoxicity	Hypoactivity
p-Cresol	106-44-5	Respiratory	Respiratory distress
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	Spleen	Nonneoplastic lesions of the splenic capsule
Epichlorohydrin	106-89-8	Kidney	Kidney lesions (route-to-route)
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4		
Acrolein	107-02-8	No effects	No adverse effects observed
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	Reproductive	Decreased sperm counts, seminiferous tubule degeneration

Table A-2 Target Organs and Critical Effect for Constituents with RfDs

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Target Organ	Critical Effect
Propargyl alcohol	107-19-7	Kidney	Renal and hepatotoxicity
Propargyl alcohol	107-19-7	Liver	Renal and hepatotoxicity
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Kidney	Kidney toxicity
Propylene glycol monomethyl ether	107-98-2	Kidney	Histopathologic changes of the kidney
Propylene glycol monomethyl ether	107-98-2	Liver	Histopathologic changes of the liver
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	Body weight	Decreased body weight
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	Kidney	Altered weight
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1	Kidney	Increased relative and absolute weight of the kidney and increased urinary protein
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1	Liver	Increased absolute and relative weights of the liver
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1	Neurotoxicity	Lethargy
m-Xylene	108-38-3	Body weight	Decreased body weight
m-Xylene	108-38-3	Neurotoxicity	Hyperactivity
3-Methylphenol (m-Cresol)	108-39-4	Body weight	Decreased body weights and neurotoxicity
3-Methylphenol (m-Cresol)	108-39-4	Neurotoxicity	Decreased body weights and neurotoxicity
Toluene	108-88-3	Kidney	Changes in liver and kidney weights
Toluene	108-88-3	Liver	Changes in liver and kidney weights
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	Liver	Histopathologic changes in liver
Phenol	108-95-2	Reproductive	Reduced fetal body weight in rats
Malononitrile	109-77-3	Liver	Liver effects
Malononitrile	109-77-3	Spleen	Spleen effects
2-Methoxyethanol	109-86-4	Reproductive	Testicular effects (route-to-route)
Furan	110-00-9	Liver	Hepatic lesions
n-Hexane	110-54-3	Neurotoxicity	Neuropathy
n-Hexane	110-54-3	Reproductive	Atrophy of the testis
2-Ethoxyethanol	110-80-5	Body weight	Decreased body weight
Pyridine	110-86-1	Liver	Increased liver weight
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	Liver	Increased relative liver weight
Di-N-octyl phthalate	117-84-0	Kidney	Increased kidney weight
Di-N-octyl phthalate	117-84-0	Liver	Increased liver weight; increased SGOT and SGPT activity
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	Liver	Liver effects
Anthracene	120-12-7	No effects	No observed effects
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	Adrenal	Increased adrenal weights; vacuolation of zona fasciculata in the cortex
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	Immunotoxicity	Decreased delayed hypersensitivity response
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	GI	Neurotoxicity, Heinze bodies and biliary tract hyperplasia

U.S. EPA. 1996b. Superfund Chemical Data Matrix. EPA/540/R-96/028, PB96-963509. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. 1995a. FATE, The Environmental fate constants information system database, Version I-A. Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens, GA.

U.S. EPA. 1995b. Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Database. Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. 1995c. Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Technical Support Document for the Procedure to Determine Bioaccumulation Factors. Office of Water. EPA-820-B-95-005.

U.S. EPA. 1994a. Guidance for Performing Screening Level Risk Analyses at Combustion Facilities Burning Hazardous Wastes. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response and Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. 1994b. Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables (HEAST) FY 1994 Main Edition. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, OERR 9200-6-303-94-1.

U.S. EPA. 1994c. Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Technical Support Document for the Procedure to Determine Bioaccumulation Factors - July, 1994. Office of Water, Washington, DC. EPA-822-R-002.

U.S. EPA. 1994d. Health Assessment Document for 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-Dioxin (TCDD) and Related Compounds. Volume III of III. Review Draft. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. 1994e. *Estimating Exposure to Dioxin-like Compounds. Review Draft.* Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C. August.

U.S. EPA. 1993. Provisional Guidance for Quantitative Risk Assessment of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. July.

U.S. EPA. 1993. Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables. Annual Update. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. Washington, DC. March.

U.S. EPA. 1991. Assessment and Control of Bioconcentratable Contaminants in Surface Waters. Draft. Office of Water.

Veith, G. D., K. J. Macek, S. R. Petrocelli, and John Carroll, 1980. An Evaluation of Using Partition Coefficients and Water Solubility to Estimate Bioconcentration Factors for Organic Chemicals in Fish. ASTM STP707.

Weast, R. C., 1981. Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 62nd ed., Cleveland, OH: CRC Press, pp. B-73 to B-166.

Reference numbers 1 through 10 present equations that were applied in the absence of measured data or provide clarification on certain issues, as needed, for the chemical-specific inputs provided in Appendix A.

1. Fraction of Vapor - Calculated for most organics. Equation and all inputs except chemical specific vapor pressures are from Bidleman, T.F. 1988. Atmospheric Processes. *Environmental Science and Technology*, v. 22, no. 4, pp. 361-367.

$$F_v = 1 - \frac{c\,S_T}{p^\circ_L + c\,S_T}$$

where:

F_v = fraction in vapor phase

c = Junge constant = 1.7e-4 atm-cm

S_T = Whitby's average surface area of particulates = 3.5e-6 cm^2/cm^3 air (corresponds to background plus local sources)

p°_L = liquid phase vapor pressure of chemical (atm) vapor pressures

If the chemical is a solid at ambient temperatures, the solid phase vapor pressure was converted to a liquid phase vapor pressure as follows (Bidleman, 1988):

$$\ln\frac{p^\circ_L}{p^\circ_S} = \frac{\Delta S_f}{R}\,\frac{(T_m - T)}{T}$$

where:

p°_S = solid phase vapor pressure of chemical (atm)

$\Delta s_f/R$ = entropy of fusion over the universal gas constant (unitless) = 6.79

T_m = melting point of chemical (K)

T = ambient temperature = 284 K (11 °C)

Note: This Appendix presents Fv values for solid compounds estimated based on estimated liquid vapor pressures. If measured liquid vapor pressure data are available, these data may be applied in calculating Fv values.

2. Kds was calculated from an equation in U.S. EPA. 1993. *Addendum: Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Working Group Recommendations.* Office of Solid Waste and Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C. November 10.

$$Kd_s = K_{oc} \cdot f_{oc,s}$$

where:

Kd_s = soil-water partition coefficient (mL/g)

K_{oc} = organic carbon partition coefficient (mL/g) - calculated, see below

$f_{oc,s}$ = fraction organic carbon in soil = 0.01 (*Addendum*)

K_{oc} is calculated from K_{ow} using a correlation equation from Research Triangle Institute. 1992. *Preliminary Soil Action Level for Superfund Sites, Draft Interim Report.* Prepared for U.S. EPA Hazardous Site Control Division, Remedial Operations Guidance Branch, Arlington, VA. EPA Contract 68-W1-0021, Work Assignment No. B-03, Work Assignment Manager Loren Henning. December.

$$K_{oc} = 0.88 K_{ow} - 0.114 \qquad (r^2 = 0.96)$$

where
K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

3. Kd_{sw} can be calculated from an equation in U.S. EPA. 1993. *Addendum: Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Working Group Recommendations.* Office of Solid Waste and Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C. November 10.

$$Kd_{sw} = K_{oc} \cdot f_{oc,sw}$$

where:
Kd_{sw} = suspended sediment-water partition coefficient (mL/g)
K_{oc} = organic carbon partition coefficient (mL/g) - calculated, see below
$f_{oc,sw}$ = fraction organic carbon in suspended sediment = 0.075 (*Addendum*)

K_{oc} is calculated from K_{ow} using a correlation equation from Research Triangle Institute. 1992. *Preliminary Soil Action Level for Superfund Sites, Draft Interim Report.* Prepared for U.S. EPA Hazardous Site Control Division, Remedial Operations Guidance Branch, Arlington, VA. EPA Contract 68-W1-0021, Work Assignment No. B-03, Work Assignment Manager Loren Henning. December.

$$K_{oc} = 0.88 K_{ow} - 0.114 \qquad (r^2 = 0.96)$$

where
K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

4. Kd_{bs} can be calculated from an equation in U.S. EPA. 1993. *Addendum: Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Working Group Recommendations.* Office of Solid Waste and Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C. November 10.

$$Kd_{bs} = K_{oc} \cdot f_{oc,bs}$$

where:
Kd_{bs} = bottom sediment-water partition coefficient (mL/g)
K_{oc} = organic carbon partition coefficient (mL/g) - calculated, see below
$f_{oc,bs}$ = fraction organic carbon in bottom sediment = 0.04 (*Addendum*)

K_{oc} is calculated from K_{ow} using a correlation equation from Research Triangle Institute. 1992. *Preliminary Soil Action Level for Superfund Sites, Draft Interim Report.* Prepared for U.S. EPA Hazardous Site Control Division, Remedial Operations Guidance Branch, Arlington, VA. EPA Contract 68-W1-0021, Work Assignment No. B-03, Work Assignment Manager Loren Henning. December.

$$K_{oc} = 0.88 K_{ow} - 0.114 \qquad (r^2 = 0.96)$$

where

K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

5. Air-to-plant transfer factors were calculated from equations in Bacci, E., D. Calamari, C. Gaggi, and M. Vighi. 1990. Bioconcentration of Organic Chemical Vapors in Plant Leaves: Experimental Measurements and Correlation. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 24:885-889 and Bacci, E., M.J. Cerejeira, C. Gaggi, G. Chemello, D. Calamari, and M. Vighi. 1992. Chlorinated Dioxins: Volatilization from Soils and Bioconcentration in Plant Leaves. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. 48(3):401-408. Bacci et al (1990) gives the following equation for calculating a volumetric air-to-plant biotransfer factor, B_{vol}:

$$\log B_{vol} = 1.065 \log K_{ow} - \log\left(\frac{H}{RT}\right) - 1.654$$

where

B_{vol} = volumetric air-to-plant biotransfer factor ([µg/L wet leaf]/[µg/L air])

K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

H = Henry's Law Constant (atm-m^3/mol) - calculated, see below

R = Universal gas constant = 8.21e-5 atm-m^3/mol-K

T = temperature = 298.1 K (= 25 °C)

The volumetric air-to-plant biotransfer factor, B_{vol}, may be converted to a mass-based biotransfer factor as follows (Bacci, et al, 1992):

$$Bv = \frac{\rho_{air} \cdot B_{vol}}{(1 - f_{water}) - \rho_{leaf}}$$

where:

Bv = mass-based air-to-plant biotransfer factor ([µg/g DW plant]/[µg/g air])

B_{vol} = volumetric air-to-plant biotransfer factor ([µg/L wet leaf]/[µg/L air])

ρ_{air} = density of air = 1.19 g/L

ρ_{leaf} = density of leaf = 770 g/L (Macrady and Maggard, 1993)

f_{water} = fraction of leaf that is water = 0.85 (Macrady and Maggard, 1993)

Experimental results presented by Macrady, J.K. and S.P. Maggard. 1993. Uptake and Photodegradation of 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin Sorbed to Grass Foliage. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 27:343-350 suggests that the Bacci algorithm may overpredict Bv by a factor of forty for dioxin-like

Table A-2 Target Organs and Critical Effect for Constituents with RfDs

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Target Organ	Critical Effect
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	Neurotoxicity	Neurotoxicity, Heinze bodies and biliary tract hyperplasia
Diphenylamine	122-39-4	Body weight	Decreased body weight gain, and increased liver and kidney weights
Diphenylamine	122-39-4	Kidney	Decreased body weight gain, and increased liver and kidney weights
Diphenylamine	122-39-4	Liver	Decreased body weight gain, and increased liver and kidney weights
Malaic hydrazide	123-33-1	Kidney	Renal dysfunction
Methacrylonitrile	126-98-7	Liver	Increased SGOT and SGPT levels
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	Liver	Hepatotoxicity in mice, weight gain in rats
Dimethylphthalate	131-11-3	Kidney	Kidney effects
4,6–Dinitro-o-cyclohexyl phenol	131-89-5	Eye	Cataract formation
Endothall	145-73-3	GI	Increased absolute and relative weights fo stomach and small intestine
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	Blood	Increased serum alkaline phosphatase in male mice
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	Blood	Nephropathy, increased liver weights, hematological alterations and clinical effects
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	Kidney	Nephropathy, increased liver weights, hematological alterations and clinical effects
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	Liver	Nephropathy, increased liver weights, hematological alterations and clinical effects
Cyanogen	460-19-5	Body weight	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen	460-19-5	Neurotoxicity	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen	460-19-5	Thyroid	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen bromide	506-68-3	Body weight	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen bromide	506-68-3	Neurotoxicity	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen bromide	506-68-3	Thyroid	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen chloride	506-77-4	Body weight	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen chloride	506-77-4	Neurotoxicity	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Cyanogen chloride	506-77-4	Thyroid	Weight loss, thyroid effects and myelin degeneration
Chlorobenzilate	510-15-6	GI	Decreased stool quantity, food consumption and body weight gains; hyperirritability
Chlorobenzilate	510-15-6	Neurotoxicity	Decreased stool quantity, food consumption and body weight gains; hyperirritability

Table A-2 Target Organs and Critical Effect for Constituents with RfDs

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Target Organ	Critical Effect
1,2-Dinitrobenzene	528-29-0	Spleen	Increased spleen weight
1,3-Dichloropropene	542-75-6		
Bis (chloromethyl)ether	542-88-1	Organ weights	Increased organ weights
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	Blood	Heinze bodies, methemoglobinemia
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	GI	Hyperplasia of the bile duct
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	Kidney	Histopathologic changes in the kidney
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	Neurotoxicity	Neurotoxic effects
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	Kidney	Liver and kidney toxicity
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	Liver	Liver and kidney toxicity
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621-64-7		
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-	630-20-6	Kidney	Mineralization of the kidneys in males, Hepatic clear cell change in females
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-	630-20-6	Liver	Mineralization of the kidneys in males, Hepatic clear cell change in females
Glycidaldehyde	765-34-4	Adrenal	Weght gain retardation, enlarged adrenals, hydropic renal pelvis and hematropoietic effects
Glycidaldehyde	765-34-4	Blood	Weght gain retardation, enlarged adrenals, hydropic renal pelvis and hematropoietic effects
Glycidaldehyde	765-34-4	Body weight	Weight gain retardation, enlarged adrenals, hydropic renal pelvis and hematropoietic effects
Toluene-2,6-diamine	823-40-5	No effects	No adverse effects observed
Xylenes	1330-20-7	Body weight	Hyperactivity, decreased body weight and increased mortality
Xylenes	1330-20-7	Neurotoxicity	Hyperactivity, decreased body weight and increased mortality
Nickel, soluble salts	7440-02-0	Body weight	Decreased body weight and organ weights
Nickel, soluble salts	7440-02-0	Organ weights	Decreased body weight and organ weights
Silver	7440-22-4	Skin	Argyria
Antimony	7440-36-0	Blood	Blood glucose and cholesterol, longevity
Arsenic, inorganic	7440-38-2	Skin	Hyperpigmentation, keratosis and possible vascular complications
Barium	7440-39-3	Blood pressure	Increased blood pressure
Beryllium	7440-41-7	No effects	No adverse effects observed
Cadmium	7440-43-9	Kidney	Significant proteinuria
Mercury chloride (divalent)	7439-97-6	Kidney	Kidney effects
Zinc	7440-66-6	Blood	Decrease ESOD concentration
Ammonia	7664-41-7	Sensory	Taste threshold
Selenium	7782-49-2	Respiratory	Clinical selenosis
Chlorine	7782-50-5	No effects	No observed effects
Methyl mercury	22967-92-6	Neurotoxicity	CNS effects

Table A-3 Physical and Chemical Properties Data

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Physical-Chemical Properties										
		Chemical Type	Koc (mL/g)	Kds *** (mL/g)	Kow (unitless)	Ambient Vapor Pressure (atm)	Fv values (unitless)	Solubility (mg/L)	Molecular weight (g/mol)	Henry's Law constant (atm-m3/mol)	Diffusion coefficient in water (cm2/s)	Diffusion coefficient in air (cm2/s)
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	Organic	8.9E-01	varies	8.9E-01	6.9E+00	1.00	5.5E+05	30.03	3.4E-07	2.0E-05	1.8E-01
50-32-8	Benzo(a)pyrene	Organic	1.0E+06	varies	1.3E+06	7.2E-12	0.37	1.6E-03	252.32	1.1E-06	9.0E-06	4.3E-02
51-28-5	Dinitrophenol, 2,4-	Organic	3.3E+01	varies	3.5E+01	6.7E-06	1.00	2.8E+03	184.11	4.4E-07	9.1E-06	2.7E-02
53-70-3	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	Organic	3.8E+06	varies	4.9E+06	1.3E-13	0.10	2.5E-03	278.35	1.5E-08	5.2E-06	2.0E-02
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	Organic	4.8E+02	varies	5.4E+02	1.5E-01	1.00	7.9E+02	153.82	3.0E-02	8.8E-06	7.8E-02
56-55-3	Benz(a)anthracene	Organic	4.0E+05	varies	5.0E+05	1.4E-10	0.55	9.4E-03	228.29	3.4E-06	9.0E-06	6.1E-02
57-74-9	Chlordane	Organic	1.6E+06	varies	2.1E+06	1.3E-08	1.00	5.6E-02	409.78	4.9E-05	4.4E-06	1.2E-02
58-90-2	Tetrachlorophenol, 2,3,4,6-	Organic	2.3E+04	varies	2.8E+04	1.9E-06	1.00	1.0E+02	231.89	4.4E-06	7.1E-06	2.2E-02
62-50-0	Ethyl methanesulfonate	Organic	1.1E+00	varies	1.1E+00	2.7E-04	1.00	6.3E+03	124.16	5.3E-06	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
62-53-3	Aniline	Organic	9.2E+00	varies	9.5E+00	6.4E-04	1.00	3.6E+04	93.13	1.9E-06	8.3E-06	7.0E-02
64-18-6	Formic Acid*	Organic	2.9E-01	varies	2.9E-01	5.6E-02	1.00	1.0E+06	46.03	1.7E-07	1.4E-06	7.9E-02
67-66-3	Chloroform	Organic	7.7E+01	varies	8.3E+01	2.6E-01	1.00	7.9E+03	119.38	3.7E-03	1.0E-05	1.0E-01
67-72-1	Hexachloroethane	Organic	8.6E+03	varies	1.0E+04	2.8E-04	1.00	5.0E+01	236.74	3.9E-03	6.8E-06	2.5E-03
70-30-4	Hexachlorophene*	Organic	2.6E+07	varies	3.5E+07	2.0E-13	0.01	1.4E+02	406.91	5.5E-13	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
71-43-2	Benzene	Organic	1.2E+02	varies	1.3E+02	1.3E-01	1.00	1.8E+03	78.11	5.6E-03	9.8E-06	8.8E-02
72-43-5	Methoxychlor	Organic	9.9E+04	varies	1.2E+05	7.9E-10	0.89	4.5E-02	345.65	1.6E-05	4.5E-06	1.6E-02
72-55-9	DDE	Organic	4.4E+06	varies	5.8E+06	7.9E-09	0.99	1.2E-01	318.03	2.1E-05	5.9E-06	1.4E-02
74-83-9	Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	Organic	1.5E+01	varies	1.5E+01	2.1E+00	1.00	1.5E+04	94.94	6.2E-03	1.2E-05	7.3E-02
74-87-3	Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	Organic	7.8E+00	varies	8.1E+00	5.7E+00	1.00	5.3E+03	50.49	8.8E-03	6.5E-06	1.3E-01
74-95-3	Methylene bromide	Organic	3.9E+01	varies	4.2E+01	5.8E-02	1.00	1.2E+04	173.83	8.6E-04	8.4E-06	3.2E-02
75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	Organic	3.0E+01	varies	3.2E+01	3.9E+00	1.00	2.8E+03	62.5	2.7E-02	1.2E-05	1.1E-01
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	Organic	1.7E+01	varies	1.8E+01	5.7E-01	1.00	1.3E+04	84.93	2.2E-03	1.2E-05	1.0E-01
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	Organic	9.3E+01	varies	1.0E+02	4.7E-01	1.00	1.2E+03	76.14	3.0E-02	1.0E-05	1.0E-01
75-21-8	Ethylene oxide	Organic	5.1E-01	varies	5.0E-01	1.4E+00	1.00	3.8E+05	44.06	1.2E-04	1.5E-05	1.0E-01
75-25-2	Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	Organic	2.0E+02	varies	2.2E+02	7.3E-03	1.00	3.1E+03	252.73	6.5E+00	1.0E-05	1.5E-02
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	Organic	1.2E+02	varies	1.3E+02	6.6E-02	1.00	6.7E+03	163.83	1.6E-03	1.1E-05	3.0E-02
75-29-6	2-Chloropropane	Organic	NA	varies	NA	6.9E-01	1.00	3.1E+03	78.54	1.7E-02	1.0E-05	1.2E-01
75-34-3	Dichloroethane, 1,1-	Organic	5.8E+01	varies	6.2E+01	3.0E-01	1.00	5.1E+03	98.96	5.6E-03	1.1E-05	7.4E-02
75-35-4	Dichloroethylene, 1,1- (Vinylidene chloride)	Organic	1 2E+02	varies	1.3E+02	7.9E-01	1.00	2.3E+03	96.94	2.6E-02	1.0E-05	9.0E-02
75-69-4	Trichlorofluoromethane	Organic	3.1E+02	varies	3.4E+02	1.1E+00	1.00	1.1E+03	137.37	9.7E-02	9.7E-06	8.7E-02
75-71-8	Dichlorodifluoromethane	Organic	1.3E+02	varies	1.4E+02	6.4E+00	1.00	2.8E+02	120.91	3.4E-01	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
76-13-1	Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	Organic	1.3E+03	varies	1.4E+03	4.4E-01	1.00	1.7E+02	187.38	4.8E-01	8.2E-06	7.8E-02
76-44-8	Heptachlor	Organic	1.4E+06	varies	1.8E+06	5.3E-07	1.00	1.8E-01	373.32	1.5E+00	5.7E-06	1.1E-02
77-47-4	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	Organic	2 0E+05	varies	2.5E+05	1.1E-04	1.00	1.8E+00	272.77	2.7E-02	6.2E-06	5.6E-02

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** See App. A Reference No. 2, 3, and 4 to calc. Kds, Kdsw, Kdbs.

Table A-3 Physical and Chemical Properties Data

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Chemical Type	Koc (mL/g)	Kds *** (mL/g)	Kow (unitless)	Ambient Vapor Pressure (atm)	Fv values (unitless)	Solubility (mg/L)	Molecular weight (g/mol)	Henry's Law constant (atm-m3/mol)	Diffusion coefficient in water (cm2/s)	Diffusion coefficient in air (cm2/s)
		Physical-Chemical Properties										
78-87-5	Dichloropropane, 1,2-	Organic	8.6E+01	varies	9.3E+01	6.8E-02	1.00	2.8E+03	112.99	2.8E-03	8.7E-06	7.8E-02
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	Organic	1.9E+00	varies	1.9E+00	1.3E-01	1.00	2.2E+05	72.11	5.6E-05	9.8E-06	8.1E-02
79-00-5	Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	Organic	1.0E+02	varies	1.1E+02	3.1E-02	1.00	4.4E+03	133.4	9.1E-04	8.8E-06	7.8E-02
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	Organic	4.6E+02	varies	5.1E+02	9.7E-02	1.00	1.1E+03	131.39	1.0E-02	9.1E-06	7.9E-02
79-34-5	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-	Organic	2.2E+02	varies	2.5E+02	6.1E-03	1.00	3.0E+03	167.85	3.5E-04	7.9E-06	7.1E-02
82-68-8	Pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB)	Organic	3.6E+04	varies	4.4E+04	1.5E-07	1.00	5.5E-01	295.34	3.8E-04	6.1E-06	1.6E-02
84-66-2	Diethyl phthalate	Organic	2.9E+02	varies	3.2E+02	2.2E-06	1.00	1.1E+03	222.24	4.5E-07	6.4E-06	2.6E-02
84-74-2	Di-n-butyl phthalate	Organic	3.4E+04	varies	4.1E+04	9.6E-08	0.99	1.1E+01	278.35	9.4E-10	7.9E-06	4.4E-02
85-44-9	Phthalic anhydride	Organic	2.5E-01	varies	2.4E-01	6.8E-07	1.00	6.2E+03	148.12	1.6E-08	9.6E-06	7.1E-02
85-68-7	Butylbenzylphthalate	Organic	5.7E+04	varies	6.9E+04	1.1E-08	0.95	2.7E+00	312.37	1.3E-06	4.9E-06	1.7E-02
87-68-3	Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	Organic	5.4E+04	varies	6.5E+04	2.9E-04	1.00	3.2E+00	260.76	8.2E-03	6.2E-06	5.6E-02
87-86-5	Pentachlorophenol*	Organic	1.0E+05	varies	1.2E+05	4.2E-08	1.00	2.0E+03	266.34	2.4E-08	6.1E-06	5.6E-02
88-06-2	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-	Organic	4.3E+03	varies	5.0E+03	3.2E-05	1.00	8.0E+02	197.45	7.8E-06	6.4E-06	3.1E-02
91-20-3	Naphthalene	Organic	2.0E+03	varies	2.3E+03	1.1E-04	1.00	3.1E+01	128.17	4.8E-04	7.5E-06	5.9E-02
91-22-5	Quinoline	Organic	1.0E+02	varies	1.1E+02	1.3E-04	1.00	6.1E+03	129.16	2.7E-06	8.3E-06	5.5E-02
91-58-7	2-chloronaphthalene	Organic	1.2E+04	varies	1.4E+04	1.1E-05	1.00	1.2E+01	162.62	3.1E-04	8.8E-06	3.5E-02
91-94-1	Dichlorobenzidine, 3,3'-	Organic	2.8E+03	varies	3.2E+03	4.9E-11	0.59	3.1E+00	253.13	4.0E-09	6.7E-06	1.9E-02
92-52-4	1,1-Biphenyl	Organic	7.8E+03	varies	9.1E+03	1.3E-05	1.00	6.0E+00	154.21	3.0E-04	8.2E-06	4.0E-02
94-59-7	Safrole	Organic	4.1E+02	varies	4.6E+02	9.3E-05	1.00	8.1E+02	162.19	1.9E-05	7.2E-06	4.1E-02
94-75-7	Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, 2,4- (2,4 D)*	Organic	4.5E+02	varies	5.0E+02	7.9E-10	0.96	6.8E+02	221.04	1.0E-08	6.5E-06	5.9E-02
95-47-6	o-Xylene	Organic	1.2E+03	varies	1.3E+03	8.7E-03	1.00	1.8E+02	106.17	5.2E-03	1.0E-05	8.7E-02
95-48-7	Cresol, o-	Organic	9.0E+01	varies	9.8E+01	3.9E-04	1.00	2.6E+04	108.14	1.2E-06	8.3E-06	7.4E-02
95-50-1	Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-	Organic	2.4E+03	varies	2.7E+03	1.8E-03	1.00	1.6E+02	147	1.9E-03	7.9E-06	6.9E-02
95-53-4	Toluidine, o- *	Organic	2.1E+01	varies	2.2E+01	4.2E-04	1.00	1.7E+04	107.16	2.7E-06	9.1E-06	7.1E-02
95-57-8	Chlorophenol, 2-	Organic	1.3E+02	varies	1.4E+02	3.1E-03	1.00	2.2E+04	128.56	3.9E-04	9.5E-06	5.0E-02
95-94-3	Tetrachlorobenzene, 1,2,4,5-	Organic	3.6E+04	varies	4.4E+04	7.1E-06	1.00	6.0E-01	215.89	2.6E-03	8.8E-06	2.1E-02
95-95-4	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,5-	Organic	6.8E+03	varies	7.9E+03	2.6E-05	1.00	1.2E+03	197.45	4.3E-06	7.0E-06	2.9E-02
96-12-8	Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	Organic	2.0E+02	varies	2.2E+02	7.6E-04	1.00	1.2E+03	236.33	1.5E-04	7.0E-06	2.1E-02
96-18-4	Trichloropropane, 1,2,3-	Organic	1.6E+02	varies	1.8E+02	4.9E-03	1.00	1.8E+03	147.43	4.1E-04	7.9E-06	7.1E-02
96-45-7	Ethylene thiourea	Organic	2.2E-01	varies	2.2E-01	1.8E-07	1.00	6.2E+04	102.16	3.1E-10	1.0E-05	7.2E-02
97-63-2	Ethyl methacrylate	Organic	3.7E+01	varies	3.9E+01	2.7E-02	1.00	3.7E+03	114.14	8.4E-04	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
98-01-1	Furfural	Organic	2.5E+00	varies	2.6E+00	2.9E-03	1.00	1.1E+05	96.09	4.0E-06	1.0E-05	6.7E-02
98-07-7	Benzotrichloride	Organic	7.4E+02	varies	8.3E+02	3.0E-04	1.00	1.7E+01	195.48	3.6E-03	7.8E-06	2.8E-02
98-82-8	Cumene	Organic	3.3E+03	varies	3.8E+03	5.9E-03	1.00	6.1E+01	120.19	1.2E+00	7.1E-06	8.6E-02
98-86-2	Acetophenone	Organic	4.1E+01	varies	4.4E+01	5.2E-04	1.00	6.1E+03	120.15	1.1E-05	8.7E-06	6.0E-02

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** See App. A Reference No. 2, 3, and 4 to calc. Kds, Kdsw, Kdbs.

Table A-3 Physical and Chemical Properties Data

	Physical-Chemical Properties										
CAS Number Chemical Name	Chemical Type	Koc (mL/g)	Kds *** (mL/g)	Kow (unitless)	Ambient Vapor Pressure (atm)	Fv values (unitless)	Solubility (mg/L)	Molecular weight (g/mol)	Henry's Law constant (atm-m3/mol)	Diffusion coefficient in water (cm2/s)	Diffusion coefficient in air (cm2/s)
98-95-3 Nitrobenzene	Organic	6.4E+01	varies	6.9E+01	3.2E-04	1.00	2.1E+03	123.11	2.4E-05	8.6E-06	7.6E-02
99-35-4 Trinitrobenzene, sym-	Organic	1.4E+01	varies	1.5E+01	2.6E-08	1.00	3.5E+02	213.11	1.6E-08	6.2E-06	2.8E-02
99-65-0 Dinitrobenzene, 1,3-	Organic	3.0E+01	varies	3.2E+01	1.2E-06	1.00	8.6E+02	168.11	2.3E-07	7.6E-06	2.8E-01
100-25-4 1,4-Dinitrobenzene	Organic	NA	varies	NA	NA	1.00	NA	168.111	NA	7.6E-06	2.8E-01
100-41-4 Ethylbenzene	Organic	1 2E+03	varies	1.4E+03	1.3E-02	1.00	1.7E+02	106.17	7.9E-03	7.8E-06	7.5E-02
100-42-5 Stryene	Organic	7.8E+02	varies	8.7E+02	8.1E-03	1.00	3.1E+02	104.15	2.8E-03	8.0E-06	7.1E-02
100-44-7 Benzyl chloride	Organic	1.8E+02	varies	2.0E+02	1.7E-03	1.00	5.3E+02	126.59	4.2E-04	7.8E-06	7.5E-02
100-52-7 Benzaldehyde	Organic	2.6E+01	varies	3.0E+01	1.3E-03	1.00	3.3E+03	106.13	4.2E-05	9.1E-06	7.3E-02
105-67-9 Dimethylphenol, 2,4-	Organic	2.1E+02	varies	2.3E+02	1.6E-04	1.00	NA	122.16	3.3E-06	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
106-44-5 Cresol, p-	Organic	8.3E+01	varies	8.9E+01	1.4E-04	1.00	2.2E+04	108.14	7.9E-07	1.0E-05	7.4E-02
106-46-7 Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-	Organic	2.3E+03	varies	2.6E+03	1.3E-03	1.00	7.4E+01	147	2.4E-03	7.9E-06	6.9E-02
106-47-8 Chloroaniline, p-	Organic	6.6E+01	varies	7.1E+01	1.6E-05	1.00	5.3E+03	127.57	3.3E-07	1.0E-05	4.8E-02
106-49-0 Toluidine, p- *	Organic	2.4E+01	varies	2.5E+01	2.3E-04	1.00	7.8E+02	107.16	NA	9.4E-06	7.0E-02
106-51-4 Quinone	Organic	1.3E+00	varies	1.6E+00	1.2E-04	1.00	NA	108.09	NA	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
106-89-8 Epichlorohydrin	Organic	1.8E+00	varies	1.8E+00	2.2E-02	1.00	6.6E+04	92.53	3.0E-05	9.8E-06	8.6E-02
106-93-4 Ethylene Dibromide	Organic	8.5E+01	varies	9.1E+01	1.8E-02	1.00	4.2E+03	187.86	7.4E-04	1.2E-05	2.2E-02
107-02-8 Acrolein	Organic	9.8E-01	varies	9.8E-01	3.6E-01	1.00	2.1E+05	56.06	1.2E-04	1.2E-05	1.1E-01
107-06-2 Dichloroethane, 1,2-	Organic	2.8E+01	varies	3.0E+01	1.0E-01	1.00	8.5E+03	98.96	9.8E-04	9.9E-06	1.0E-01
107-13-1 Acrylonitrile	Organic	1.8E+00	varies	1.8E+00	1.4E-01	1.00	7.4E+04	53.06	1.0E-04	1.3E-05	1.2E-01
107-19-7 Propargyl alcohol	Organic	NA	varies	NA	4.2E-02	1.00	5.6E+06	56.0646	4.2E-07	1.3E-05	1.8E-01
107-21-1 Ethylene glycol	Organic	4.6E-02	varies	4.4E-02	1.2E-04	1.00	1.0E+06	62.07	6.0E-08	1.2E-05	1.1E-01
107-98-2 Propylene glycol monomethyl ether	Organic	NA	varies	NA	NA	1.00	NA	90.123	NA	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
108-05-4 vinyl acetate	Organic	5.2E+00	varies	5.4E+00	1.2E-01	1.00	2.0E+04	86.09	5.1E-04	8.5E-02	9.2E-06
108-10-1 Methyl isobutyl ketone	Organic	1 5E+01	varies	1.5E+01	2.6E-02	1.00	1.9E+04	100.16	1.4E-04	7.8E-06	7.5E-02
108-38-3 m-Xylene	Organic	1.4E+03	varies	1.6E+03	1.1E-02	1.00	1.6E+02	106.17	7.3E-03	7.8E-06	7.0E-02
108-39-4 Cresol, m-	Organic	8 6E+01	varies	9.3E+01	1.8E-04	1.00	2.3E+04	108.14	8.7E-07	1.0E-05	7.4E-02
108-88-3 Toluene	Organic	5.1E+02	varies	5.6E+02	3.7E-02	1.00	5.3E+02	92.14	6.6E-03	8.6E-06	8.7E-02
108-90-7 Chlorobenzene	Organic	6.5E+02	varies	7.2E+02	1.6E-02	1.00	4.7E+02	112.56	3.7E-03	8.7E-06	7.3E-02
108-95-2 Phenol	Organic	2.9E+01	varies	3.0E+01	3.6E-04	1.00	8.3E+04	94.11	4.0E-07	9.1E-06	8.2E-02
109-77-3 Malononitrile	Organic	3.2E-01	varies	3.2E-01	6.0E-04	1.00	NA	66.06	NA	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
109-86-4 2-Methoxyethanol	Organic	1.8E-01	varies	1.7E-01	8.2E-03	1.00	1.0E+06	76.09	2.9E-03	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
110-54-3 n-Hexane	Organic	8.6E+03	varies	1.0E+04	2.0E-01	1.00	1.2E+01	86.18	1.4E-02	7.8E-06	2.0E-01
110-80-5 Ethoxyethanol, 2- **	Organic	8.0E-01	varies	7.9E-01	7.0E-03	1.00	1.0E+06	90.12	1.2E-07	9.6E-06	9.5E-02
110-86-1 Pyridine**	Organic	4.6E+00	varies	4.7E+00	2.7E-02	1.00	1.0E+06	79.1	8.9E-06	7.6E-06	9.1E-02
111-44-4 Bis(2-chlorethyl)ether	Organic	1.5E+01	varies	1.6E+01	2.0E-03	1.00	1.7E+04	143.01	1.8E-05	7.5E-06	6.9E-02
117-81-7 Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	Organic	1.5E+07	varies	2.0E+07	8.5E-09	0.93	3.3E-01	390.56	1.0E-07	3.7E-06	3.5E-02

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** See App. A Reference No. 2, 3, and 4 to calc Kds, Kdsw, Kdbs.

Table A-3 Physical and Chemical Properties Data

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Chemical Type	Koc (mL/g)	Kds *** (mL/g)	Kow (unitless)	Ambient Vapor Pressure (atm)	Fv values (unitless)	Solubility (mg/L)	Molecular weight (g/mol)	Henry's Law constant (atm-m3/mol)	Diffusion coefficient in water (cm2/s)	Diffusion coefficient in air (cm2/s)
		Physical-Chemical Properties										
117-84-0	Di-n-octyl phthalate	Organic	8.4E+07	varies	1.1E+08	3.4E-09	0.85	2.0E-02	390.56	6.7E-05	3.6E-06	1.5E-02
118-74-1	Hexachlorobenzene	Organic	6.2E+05	varies	7.8E+05	2.4E-08	1.00	6.2E+00	284.78	1.3E-03	5.9E-06	6.4E-02
119-90-4	Dimethyoxybenzidine, 3,3'- *	Organic	6.0E+01	varies	6.5E+01	2.8E-10	0.98	6.0E+01	244.29	1.8E-13	5.5E-06	2.4E-02
120-12-7	Anthracene	Organic	3.0E+04	varies	3.5E+04	3.5E-09	1.00	4.3E-02	178.23	6.5E-05	7.7E-06	3.2E-02
120-82-1	Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	Organic	8.8E+03	varies	1.0E+04	5.7E-04	1.00	3.0E+02	181.45	1.4E-03	8.2E-06	3.0E-02
120-83-2	Dichlorophenol, 2,4-	Organic	1.1E+03	varies	1.2E+03	8.8E-05	1.00	4.5E+03	163	3.2E-06	8.8E-06	3.5E-02
121-14-2	Dinitrotoluene, 2,4-	Organic	9.5E+01	varies	1.0E+02	1.9E-07	1.00	2.7E+02	182.14	9.3E-08	7.1E-06	2.0E-01
122-39-4	Diphenylamine*	Organic	2.6E+03	varies	3.0E+03	8.8E-07	1.00	3.6E+01	169.23	5.0E-07	6.3E-06	6.8E-02
122-66-7	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	Organic	7.8E+02	varies	8.7E+02	5.7E-07	1.00	6.8E+01	184.24	1.5E-06	7.4E-06	3.2E-02
123-33-1	Malaic hydrazide	Organic	1.9E-01	varies	1.8E-01	6.2E+01	1.00	6.0E+03	112.09	6.6E-03	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
123-73-9	Crotonaldehyde	Organic	NA	varies	NA	2.5E-02	1.00	1.5E+05	70.0842	1.2E-05	1.0E-05	2.0E-02
123-91-1	Dioxane, 1,4- **	Organic	4.1E-01	varies	4.1E-01	5.0E-02	1.00	1.0E+06	88.11	4.8E-06	1.0E-05	2.3E-01
126-98-7	Methacrylonitrile	Organic	3.4E+00	varies	3.5E+00	9.4E-02	1.00	2.5E+04	67.09	2.5E-04	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	Organic	4.2E+02	varies	4.7E+02	2.4E-02	1.00	2.0E+02	165.83	1.8E-02	8.2E-06	7.2E-02
131-11-3	Dimethyl phthalate	Organic	3.5E+01	varies	3.7E+01	2.2E-06	1.00	4.0E+03	194.19	1.1E-07	6.3E-06	6.7E-02
131-89-5	4,6--Dinitro-o-cyclohexyl phenol	Organic	NA	varies	NA	NA	1.00	NA	194.177	NA	5.9E-06	2.0E-02
145-73-3	Endothall	Organic	2.9E-01	varies	2.8E-01	2.3E-07	1.00	2.1E+04	232.14	2.6E-10	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
156-60-5	Dichloroethylene, trans-1,2-	Organic	1.1E+02	varies	1.2E+02	4.4E-01	1.00	6.3E+03	96.94	9.4E-03	1.2E-05	7.0E-02
193-39-5	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	Organic	3.4E+06	varies	4.5E+06	1.3E-13	0.01	2.2E-05	276.34	1.6E-06	5.7E-06	2.0E-02
205-99-2	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Organic	1.2E+06	varies	1.6E+06	6.6E-10	0.98	1.5E-03	252.32	1.1E-04	5.6E-06	2.3E-02
206-44-0	Fluoranthene	Organic	1.1E+05	varies	1.3E+05	1.0E-08	0.99	2.1E-01	202.26	1.6E-05	6.4E-06	3.0E-02
207-08-9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Organic	1.2E+06	varies	1.6E+06	2.6E-12	0.37	8.0E-04	252.32	8.3E-07	5.6E-06	2.3E-02
218-01-9	Chrysene	Organic	4.0E+05	varies	5.0E+05	8.2E-12	0.83	1.6E-03	228.29	9.5E-05	6.2E-06	2.5E-02
319-84-6	Hexachlorocyclohexane, alpha- (alpha-BHC)	Organic	5.4E+03	varies	6.3E+03	5.9E-08	1.00	2.0E+00	290.83	1.1E-05	5.6E-06	1.8E-02
319-85-7	Hexachlorocyclohexane, beta- (beta-BHC)	Organic	5.6E+03	varies	6.5E+03	6.1E-10	1.00	2.4E-01	290.83	7.4E-07	5.6E-06	1.8E-02
460-19-5	Cyanogen	Non-metal	1.2E+00	varies	1.2E+00	5.7E+00	1.00	8.5E+03	52.04	NA	1.4E-05	2.0E-01
506-68-3	Cyanogen bromide	Non-metal	NA	varies	NA	2.4E-01	1.00	NA	105.92	NA	1.1E-05	6.2E-02
506-77-4	Cyanogen chloride	Non-metal	NA	varies	NA	1.6E+00	1.00	NA	61.47	NA	1.6E-05	1.4E-01
510-15-6	Chlorobenzilate	Organic	2.0E+04	varies	2.4E+04	2.6E-09	0.81	1.1E+01	325.19	NA	5.8E-06	1.4E-02
528-29-0	1,2-Dinitrobenzene	Organic	4.6E+01	varies	4.9E+01	NA	1.00	NA	168.1062	NA	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
542-75-6	Dichloropropene, 1,3-	Organic	9.3E+01	varies	1.0E+02	4.5E-02	1.00	2.8E+03	110.98	1.8E-02	1.0E-05	6.3E-02
542-88-1	Bis (chloromethyl)ether	Organic	1.1E+01	varies	1.1E+01	3.9E-02	1.00	NA	114.96	1.2E-04	9.4E-06	6.0E-02
606-20-2	Dinitrotoluene, 2,6-	Organic	6.9E+01	varies	7.4E+01	7.5E-07	1.00	1.8E+02	182.14	7.5E-07	7.3E-06	3.3E-02
608-93-5	Pentachlorobenzene	Organic	1.5E+05	varies	1.8E+05	2.9E-06	1.00	1.3E+00	250.34	7.1E-04	6.3E-06	6.7E-02

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** See App. A Reference No. 2, 3, and 4 to calc. Kds, Kdsw, Kdbs.

Table A-3 Physical and Chemical Properties Data

		Physical-Chemical Properties											
CAS Number	Chemical Name	Chemical Type	Koc (mL/g)	Kds *** (mL/g)	Kow (unitless)	Ambient Vapor Pressure (atm)	Fv values (unitless)	Solubility (mg/L)	Molecular weight (g/mol)	Henry's Law constant (atm-m3/mol)	Diffusion coefficient in water (cm2/s)	Diffusion coefficient in air (cm2/s)
621-64-7	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	Organic	2.4E+01	varies	2.5E+01	1.7E-04	1.00	9.9E+03	130.19	2.3E-06	8.9E-06	5.1E-02
630-20-6	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-	Organic	3.9E+02	varies	4.3E+02	1.6E-02	1.00	1.1E+03	167.85	2.4E-03	7.9E-06	7.1E-02
765-34-4	Glycidaldehyde	Organic	1.9E-01	varies	1.9E-01	3.6E-02	1.00	1.0E+06	72.06	5.1E-07	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
823-40-5	Toluene-2,6-diamine	Organic	NA	varies	NA	NA	1.00	NA	122.17	NA	9.2E-06	5.5E-02
924-16-3	Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	Organic	2.3E+02	varies	2.6E+02	3.9E-05	1.00	1.3E+03	158.24	3.2E-04	8.0E-06	8.0E-02
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total)	Organic	1.3E+03	varies	1.5E+03	1.1E-02	1.00	1.9E+02	106.17	6.0E-03	9.3E-06	7.1E-02
1336-36-3	Polychlorinated biphenyls (Total)	Organic	3.1E+05	varies	3.8E+05	4.9E-04	1.00	7.0E-01	328	2.3E-01	1.0E-05	8.0E-02
1746-01-6	TCDD, 2,3,7,8- TEQ	Organic	1.4E+07	varies	3.4E+06	2.0E-12	0.27	7.9E-06	321.96	7.9E-05	5.8E-06	1.4E-02
7439-92-1	Lead *	Metal	NA	2.8E+05	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	0.0E+00	207.21	NA	NA	NA
7439-97-6	Mercury (elemental)	Hg	NA	9.5E+04	NA	2.6E-06	1.00	6.0E-02	200.59	7.1E-02	6.3E-06	3.1E-02
7440-02-0	Nickel	Metal	NA	8.2E+01	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	0.0E+00	58.69	NA	NA	NA
7440-22-4	Silver	Metal	NA	4.0E-01	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	NA	107.87	NA	NA	NA
7440-28-0	Thallium (I)	Metal	NA	7.4E+01	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	0.0E+00	204.38	NA	NA	NA
7440-36-0	Antimony	Metal	NA	2.0E+00	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	NA	121.75	NA	NA	NA
7440-38-2	Arsenic	Metal	NA	2.9E+01	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	0.0E+00	74.92	NA	NA	NA
7440-39-3	Barium	Metal	NA	5.3E+02	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	NA	137.33	NA	NA	NA
7440-41-7	Beryllium	Metal	NA	7.0E+01	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	NA	9.01	NA	NA	NA
7440-43-9	Cadmium	Metal	NA	1.6E+02	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	0.0E+00	112.41	NA	NA	NA
7440-47-3	Chromium VI	Metal	NA	1.8E+01	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	0.0E+00	52.00	NA	NA	NA
7440-66-6	Zinc	Metal	NA	4.0E+01	NA	NA	0.00	NA	65.38	NA	NA	NA
7487-94-7	Mercuric chloride (divalent)	Hg	NA	1.5E+02	6.0E-01	1.6E-07	1.00	6.9E+04	271.52	7.1E-10	NA	NA
7647-01-0	Hydrogen chloride	Non-metal	NA	NA	NA	4.7E+01	1.00	NA	36.46	NA	NA	NA
7664-41-7	Ammonia	Non-metal	NA	NA	NA	1.0E+01	1.00	5.3E+05	17.03	3.2E-04	6.9E-05	2.6E-01
7782-49-2	Selenium	Metal	NA	4.3E+00	NA	0.0E+00	0.00	0.0E+00	78.96	NA	NA	NA
7782-50-5	Chlorine	Non-metal	NA	NA	NA	NA	1.00	6.5E+03	8.0E+01	NA	NA	NA
22967-92-6	Methyl mercury (organic mercury)	Hg	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure

*** See App. A Reference No. 2, 3, and 4 to calc. Kds, Kdsw, Kdbs.

Table A-4 Biotransfer Factors for Plants

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Biotransfer Factors for Plants RCF (ug/g WW plant)/ (ug/mL soil water)	Br - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g soil)	Br - forage/ silage / grain (ug/g DW plant) /(ug/g soil)	Bv - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)	Bv - forage / silage (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	8.5E-01	4.1E+01	4.1E+01	1.5E+01	1.5E+01
50-32-8	Benzo(a)pyrene	1.5E+03	1.1E-02	1.1E-02	4.7E+04	4.7E+04
51-28-5	Dinitrophenol, 2,4-	1.3E+00	4.9E+00	4.9E+00	5.6E+02	5.6E+02
53-70-3	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	4.3E+03	5.3E-03	5.3E-03	1.3E+08	1.3E+08
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	4.6E+00	1.0E+00	1.0E+00	1.5E-01	1.5E-01
56-55-3	Benz(a)anthracene	7.4E+02	2.0E-02	2.0E-02	2.7E+04	2.7E+04
57-74-9	Chlordane	2.2E+03	8.6E-03	8.6E-03	6.2E+05	6.2E+05
58-90-2	Tetrachlorophenol, 2,3,4,6-	8.0E+01	1.1E-01	1.1E-01	1.7E+03	1.7E+03
62-50-0	Ethyl methanesulfonate	8.5E-01	3.6E+01	3.6E+01	1.2E+00	1.2E+00
62-53-3	Aniline	9.9E-01	1.1E+01	1.1E+01	3.3E+01	3.3E+01
64-18-6	Formic Acid*	8.3E-01	7.9E+01	7.9E+01	8.9E+00	8.9E+00
67-66-3	Chloroform	1.7E+00	3.0E+00	3.0E+00	1.7E-01	1.7E-01
67-72-1	Hexachloroethane	3.7E+01	1.9E-01	1.9E-01	2.6E+01	2.6E+01
70-30-4	Hexachlorophene*	1.9E+04	1.7E-03	1.7E-03	1.1E+15	1.1E+15
71-43-2	Benzene	2.1E+00	2.3E+00	2.3E+00	1.9E-01	1.9E-01
72-43-5	Methoxychlor	2.5E+02	4.5E-02	4.5E-02	9.1E+04	9.1E+04
72-55-9	DDE	4.8E+03	4.8E-03	4.8E-03	4.2E+06	4.2E+06
74-83-9	Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	1.1E+00	7.9E+00	7.9E+00	1.7E-02	1.7E-02
74-87-3	Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	9.7E-01	1.2E+01	1.2E+01	5.9E-03	5.9E-03
74-95-3	Methylene bromide	1.4E+00	4.5E+00	4.5E+00	3.4E-01	3.4E-01
75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	1.3E+00	5.3E+00	5.3E+00	8.2E-03	8.2E-03
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	1.1E+00	7.3E+00	7.3E+00	5.5E-02	5.5E-02
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	1.9E+00	2.7E+00	2.7E+00	2.5E-02	2.5E-02
75-21-8	Ethylene oxide	8.4E-01	5.8E+01	5.8E+01	2.2E-02	2.2E-02
75-25-2	Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	2.8E+00	1.7E+00	1.7E+00	2.7E-04	2.7E-04
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	2.1E+00	2.4E+00	2.4E+00	6.0E-01	6.0E-01
75-29-6	2-Chloropropane	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
75-34-3	Dichloroethane, 1,1-	1.5E+00	3.6E+00	3.6E+00	8.0E-02	8.0E-02
75-35-4	Dichloroethylene, 1,1-	2.1E+00	2.3E+00	2.3E+00	4.0E-02	4.0E-02
75-69-4	Trichlorofluoromethane	3.5E+00	1.3E+00	1.3E+00	2.9E-02	2.9E-02
75-71-8	Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.2E+00	2.2E+00	2.2E+00	3.3E-03	3.3E-03
76-13-1	Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	9.0E+00	5.8E-01	5.8E-01	2.7E-02	2.7E-02
76-44-8	Heptachlor	2.0E+03	9.3E-03	9.3E-03	1.8E+01	1.8E+01
77-47-4	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	4.3E+02	3.0E-02	3.0E-02	1.1E+02	1.1E+02

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-4 Biotransfer Factors for Plants

CAS Number	Chemical Name	RCF (ug/g WW plant)/ (ug/mL soil water)	Br - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g soil)	Br - forage/ silage / grain (ug/g DW plant) /(ug/g soil)	Bv - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)	Bv - forage / silage (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)
		Biotransfer Factors for Plants				
78-87-5	Dichloropropane, 1,2-	1.8E+00	2.8E+00	2.8E+00	2.5E-01	2.5E-01
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	8.7E-01	2.7E+01	2.7E+01	2.0E-01	2.0E-01
79-00-5	Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	2.0E+00	2.5E+00	2.5E+00	9.3E-01	9.3E-01
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	4.5E+00	1.1E+00	1.1E+00	4.2E-01	4.2E-01
79-34-5	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-	2.9E+00	1.6E+00	1.6E+00	5.7E+00	5.7E+00
82-68-8	Pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB)	1.1E+02	8.1E-02	8.1E-02	1.3E+03	1.3E+03
84-66-2	Diethyl phthalate	3.4E+00	1.4E+00	1.4E+00	5.7E+03	5.7E+03
84-74-2	Di-n-butyl phthalate	1.1E+02	8.4E-02	8.4E-02	4.8E+08	4.8E+08
85-44-9	Phthalic anhydride	8.3E-01	8.8E+01	8.8E+01	1.9E+00	1.9E+00
85-68-7	Butylbenzylphthalate	1.6E+02	6.2E-02	6.2E-02	6.3E+05	6.3E+05
87-68-3	Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	1.5E+02	6.4E-02	6.4E-02	9.1E+01	9.1E+01
87-86-5	Pentachlorophenol*	2.5E+02	4.4E-02	4.4E-02	1.5E+06	1.5E+06
88-06-2	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-	2.2E+01	2.8E-01	2.8E-01	6.3E+03	6.3E+03
91-20-3	Naphthalene	1.2E+01	4.4E-01	4.4E-01	4.4E+01	4.4E+01
91-22-5	Quinoline	2.0E+00	2.5E+00	2.5E+00	8.0E+00	8.0E+00
91-58-7	2-chloronaphthalene	4.7E+01	1.6E-01	1.6E-01	4.6E+02	4.6E+02
91-94-1	Dichlorobenzidine, 3,3'-	1.6E+01	3.6E-01	3.6E-01	7.6E+06	7.6E+06
92-52-4	1,1-Biphenyl	3.5E+01	2.0E-01	2.0E-01	7.7E+00	7.7E+00
94-59-7	Safrole	4.2E+00	1.1E+00	1.1E+00	2.0E+02	2.0E+02
94-75-7	Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, 2,4- (2,4-D)*	4.4E+00	1.1E+00	1.1E+00	4.1E+05	4.1E+05
95-47-6	o-Xylene	8.6E+00	6.0E-01	6.0E-01	5.8E-02	5.8E-02
95-48-7	Cresol, o-	1.8E+00	2.7E+00	2.7E+00	6.1E+02	6.1E+02
95-50-1	Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-	1.4E+01	4.0E-01	4.0E-01	1.3E+01	1.3E+01
95-53-4	Toluidine, o- *	1.1E+00	6.5E+00	6.5E+00	5.5E+01	5.5E+01
95-57-8	Chlorophenol, 2-	2.2E+00	2.2E+00	2.2E+00	2.8E+00	2.8E+00
95-94-3	Tetrachlorobenzene, 1,2,4,5-	1.1E+02	8.1E-02	8.1E-02	1.9E+02	1.9E+02
95-95-4	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,5-	3.1E+01	2.2E-01	2.2E-01	1.8E+04	1.8E+04
96-12-8	Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	2.7E+00	1.7E+00	1.7E+00	1.2E+01	1.2E+01
96-18-4	Trichloropropane, 1,2,3-	2.5E+00	1.9E+00	1.9E+00	3.4E+00	3.4E+00
96-45-7	Ethylene thiourea	8.3E-01	9.3E+01	9.3E+01	3.6E+03	3.6E+03
97-63-2	Ethyl methacrylate	1.3E+00	4.7E+00	4.7E+00	3.3E-01	3.3E-01
98-01-1	Furfural	8.8E-01	2.2E+01	2.2E+01	9.5E-02	9.5E-02
98-07-7	Benzotrichloride	6.2E+00	7.9E-01	7.9E-01	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-4 Biotransfer Factors for Plants

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Biotransfer Factors for Plants RCF (ug/g WW plant)/ (ug/mL soil water)	Br - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g soil)	Br - forage/ silage / grain (ug/g DW plant) /(ug/g soil)	Bv - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)	Bv - forage / silage (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)
98-82-8	Cumene	1.8E+01	3.3E-01	3.3E-01	3.1E-02	3.1E-02
98-86-2	Acetophenone	1.4E+00	4.4E+00	4.4E+00	2.9E+01	2.9E+01
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	1.6E+00	3.3E+00	3.3E+00	2.1E+01	2.1E+01
99-35-4	Trinitrobenzene, sym-	1.1E+00	8.1E+00	8.1E+00	6.3E+03	6.3E+03
99-65-0	Dinitrobenzene, 1,3-	1.3E+00	5.3E+00	5.3E+00	9.6E+02	9.6E+02
100-25-4	1,4-Dinitrobenzene	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	8.7E+00	5.9E-01	5.9E-01	1.6E+00	1.6E+00
100-42-5	Stryene	6.4E+00	7.7E-01	7.7E-01	2.7E+00	2.7E+00
100-44-7	Benzyl chloride	2.6E+00	1.8E+00	1.8E+00	3.8E+00	3.8E+00
100-52-7	Benzaldehyde	1.2E+00	5.4E+00	5.4E+00	1.2E-01	1.2E-01
105-67-9	Dimethylphenol, 2,4-	9.5E+00				
106-44-5	Cresol, p-	1.8E+00	2.9E+00	2.9E+00	8.4E+02	8.4E+02
106-46-7	Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-	1.4E+01	4.1E-01	4.1E-01	1.0E+01	1.0E+01
106-47-8	Chloroaniline, p-	1.6E+00	3.3E+00	3.3E+00	1.6E+03	1.6E+03
106-49-0	Toluidine, p- *	1.2E+00	6.0E+00	6.0E+00	NA	NA
106-51-4	Quinone	8.6E-01	3.0E+01	0.0E+00	NA	NA
106-89-8	Epichlorohydrin	8.7E-01	2.8E+01	2.8E+01	3.4E-01	3.4E-01
106-93-4	Ethylene Dibromide	1.8E+00	2.9E+00	2.9E+00	9.2E-01	9.2E-01
107-02-8	Acrolein	8.5E-01	3.9E+01	3.9E+01	4.5E-02	4.5E-02
107-06-2	Dichloroethane, 1,2-	1.2E+00	5.5E+00	5.5E+00	2.1E-01	2.1E-01
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	8.7E-01	2.8E+01	2.8E+01	1.0E-01	1.0E-01
107-19-7	Propargyl alcohol	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	8.2E-01	2.4E+02	2.4E+02	8.3E-02	8.3E-02
107-98-2	Propylene glycol monomethyl ether	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108-05-4	vinyl acetate	9.3E-01	1.5E+01	1.5E+01	6.6E-02	6.6E-02
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	1.1E+00	7.9E+00	7.9E+00	7.5E-01	7.5E-01
108-38-3	m-Xylene	9.6E+00	5.5E-01	5.5E-01	4.9E-02	4.9E-02
108-39-4	Cresol, m-	1.8E+00	2.8E+00	2.8E+00	8.1E+02	8.1E+02
108-88-3	Toluene	4.8E+00	1.0E+00	1.0E+00	7.1E-01	7.1E-01
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	5.6E+00	8.6E-01	8.6E-01	1.7E+00	1.7E+00
108-95-2	Phenol	1.2E+00	5.4E+00	5.4E+00	5.3E+02	5.3E+02
109-77-3	Malononitrile	8.3E-01	7.5E+01	7.5E+01	NA	NA
109-86-4	2-Methoxyethanol	8.3E-01	1.1E+02	1.1E+02	7.3E-06	7.3E-06
110-54-3	n-Hexane	3.7E+01	1.9E-01	1.9E-01	1.8E-01	1.8E-01

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-4 Biotransfer Factors for Plants

		Biotransfer Factors for Plants				
CAS Number	Chemical Name	RCF (ug/g WW plant)/ (ug/mL soil water)	Br - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g soil)	Br - forage/ silage / grain (ug/g DW plant) /(ug/g soil)	Bv - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)	Bv - forage / silage (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)
110-80-5	Ethoxyethanol, 2- **	8.5E-01	4.4E+01	4.4E+01	3.6E+01	3.6E+01
110-86-1	Pyridine**	9.2E-01	1.6E+01	1.6E+01	3.3E+00	3.3E+00
111-44-4	Bis(2-chlorethyl)ether	1.1E+00	7.7E+00	7.7E+00	6.0E+00	6.0E+00
117-81-7	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	1.3E+04	2.3E-03	2.3E-03	8.2E+07	8.2E+07
117-84-0	Di-n-octyl phthalate	4.9E+04	8.5E-04	8.5E-04	8.0E+05	8.0E+05
118-74-1	Hexachlorobenzene	1.0E+03	1.5E-02	1.5E-02	2.0E+02	2.0E+02
119-90-4	Dimethyoxybenzidine, 3,3'- *	1.6E+00	3.5E+00	3.5E+00	2.6E+09	2.6E+09
120-12-7	Anthracene	9.7E+01	9.1E-02	9.1E-02	1.5E+02	1.5E+02
120-82-1	Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	3.8E+01	1.9E-01	1.9E-01	7.3E+01	7.3E+01
120-83-2	Dichlorophenol, 2,4-	7.9E+00	6.4E-01	6.4E-01	3.4E+03	3.4E+03
121-14-2	Dinitrotoluene, 2,4-	1.9E+00	2.7E+00	2.7E+00	8.3E+03	8.3E+03
122-39-4	Diphenylamine*	1.5E+01	3.8E-01	3.8E-01	5.7E+04	5.7E+04
122-66-7	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	6.4E+00	7.7E-01	7.7E-01	1.2E+02	1.2E+02
123-33-1	Malaic hydrazide	8.3E-01	1.0E+02	1.0E+02	3.5E-06	3.5E-06
123-73-9	Crotonaldehyde	9.1E-01	1.7E+01	1.7E+01	5.5E-02	5.5E-02
123-91-1	Dioxane, 1,4- **	8.4E-01	6.5E+01	6.5E+01	4.5E-01	4.5E-01
126-98-7	Methacrylonitrile	9.0E-01	1.9E+01	1.9E+01	8.5E-02	8.5E-02
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	4.3E+00	1.1E+00	1.1E+00	2.1E-01	2.1E-01
131-11-3	Dimethyl phthalate	1.3E+00	4.8E+00	4.8E+00	2.5E+03	2.5E+03
131-89-5	4,6--Dinitro-o-cyclohexyl phenol	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
145-73-3	Endothall	8.3E-01	8.1E+01	8.1E+01	1.4E+02	1.4E+02
156-60-5	Dichloroethylene, trans-1,2-	2.0E+00	2.5E+00	2.5E+00	9.5E-02	9.5E-02
193-39-5	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	4.0E+03	5.6E-03	5.6E-03	5.4E+04	5.4E+04
205-99-2	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.8E+03	1.0E-02	1.0E-02	5.1E+03	5.1E+03
206-44-0	Fluoranthene	2.7E+02	4.3E-02	4.3E-02	3.5E+03	3.5E+03
207-08-9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.8E+03	1.0E-02	1.0E-02	6.7E+05	6.7E+05
218-01-9	Chrysene	7.4E+02	2.0E-02	2.0E-02	2.5E+04	2.5E+04
319-84-6	Hexachlorocyclohexane, alpha- (alpha-BHC)	2.6E+01	2.5E-01	2.5E-01	5.9E+03	5.9E+03
319-85-7	Hexachlorocyclohexane, beta- (beta-BHC)	2.7E+01	2.4E-01	2.4E-01	8.6E+04	8.6E+04
460-19-5	Cyanogen	8.5E-01	3.5E+01	3.5E+01	NA	NA
506-68-3	Cyanogen bromide	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
506-77-4	Cyanogen chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-4 Biotransfer Factors for Plants

CAS Number Chemical Name	Biotransfer Factors for Plants RCF (ug/g WW plant)/ (ug/mL soil water)	Br - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g soil)	Br - forage/ silage / grain (ug/g DW plant) /(ug/g soil)	Bv - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)	Bv - forage / silage (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)
510-15-6 Chlorobenzilate	7.2E+01	1.1E-01	1.1E-01	NA	NA
528-29-0 1,2-Dinitrobenzene	9.2E-01	1.5E+01	1.5E+01	NA	NA
542-75-6 Dichloropropene, 1,3-	1.9E+00	2.7E+00	2.7E+00	4.3E-02	4.3E-02
542-88-1 Bis (chloromethyl)ether	1.0E+00	9.7E+00	9.7E+00	1.5E-02	1.5E-02
606-20-2 Dinitrotoluene, 2,6-	1.7E+00	3.2E+00	3.2E+00	7.3E+02	7.3E+02
608-93-5 Pentachlorobenzene	3.4E+02	3.5E-02	3.5E-02	3.1E+03	3.1E+03
621-64-7 N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	1.2E+00	6.0E+00	6.0E+00	7.7E+01	7.7E+01
630-20-6 Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-	4.0E+00	1.2E+00	1.2E+00	1.5E+00	1.5E+00
765-34-4 Glycidaldehyde	8.3E-01	1.0E+02	1.0E+02	4.6E-02	4.6E-02
823-40-5 Toluene-2,6-diamine	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
924-16-3 Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	3.0E+00	1.6E+00	1.6E+00	6.5E+00	6.5E+00
1330-20-7 Xylenes (total)	9.2E+00	5.7E-01	5.7E-01	2.2E+00	2.2E+00
1336-36-3 Polychlorinated biphenyls	6.0E+02	2.3E-02	2.3E-02	5.3E-01	5.3E-01
1746-01-6 TCDD, 2,3,7,8-	1.2E+04	6.5E-03	6.5E-03	4.6E+05	4.6E+05
7439-92-1 Lead *	9.0E-03	1.3E-05	1.3E-05	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
7439-97-6 Mercury (elemental)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7440-02-0 Nickel	8.0E-03	3.2E-02	1.1E-01	NA	NA
7440-22-4 Silver	1.0E-01	4.0E-01	4.0E-01	NA	NA
7440-28-0 Thallium (I)	4.0E-04	4.0E-03	4.0E-03	NA	NA
7440-36-0 Antimony	3.0E-02	2.0E-01	2.0E-01	NA	NA
7440-38-2 Arsenic	8.0E-03	3.6E-02	6.0E-02	NA	NA
7440-39-3 Barium	1.5E-02	1.5E-01	1.5E-01	NA	NA
7440-41-7 Beryllium	1.5E-03	1.0E-02	1.0E-02	NA	NA
7440-43-9 Cadmium	6.4E-02	3.6E-01	1.4E-01	NA	NA
7440-47-3 Chromium VI	4.5E-03	7.5E-03	7.5E-03	NA	NA
7440-66-6 Zinc	NA	2.5E-01	9.6E-02	NA	NA
7487-94-7 Mercuric chloride (divalent)	1.4E-02	8.0E-03	2.0E-03	2.3E-04	2.3E-04
7647-01-0 Hydrogen chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7664-41-7 Ammonia	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7782-49-2 Selenium	2.2E-02	1.6E-02	6.0E-03	NA	NA
7782-50-5 Chlorine	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
22967-92-6 Methyl mercury	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-5 Biotransfer Factors for Animals

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Biotransfer Factors for Animals					
		Ba - beef (day/kg)	Ba - milk (day/kg)**	Ba - pork (day/kg)**	BAF- fish (L/kg body weight)	BCF - fish (L/kg)	BSAF - fish (unitless)
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	2.2E-08	7.1E-09	2.7E-08	NA	2.4E-01	NA
50-32-8	Benzo(a)pyrene	3.2E-02	1.0E-02	3.9E-02	1.0E+03	NA	NA
51-28-5	Dinitrophenol, 2,4-	8.9E-07	2.8E-07	1.1E-06	NA	4.4E+00	NA
53-70-3	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	1.2E-01	3.9E-02	1.5E-01	1.0E+03	NA	NA
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	1.3E-05	4.3E-06	1.6E-05	NA	1.7E+01	NA
56-55-3	Benz(a)anthracene	1.3E-02	4.0E-03	1.5E-02	4.0E+01	NA	NA
57-74-9	Chlordane	5.2E-02	1.7E-02	6.4E-02	2.2E+05	NA	NA
58-90-2	Tetrachlorophenol, 2,3,4,6-	6.9E-04	2.2E-04	8.4E-04	1.1E+03	NA	NA
62-50-0	Ethyl methanesulfonate	2.8E-08	8.9E-09	3.4E-08	NA	2.9E-01	NA
62-53-3	Aniline	2.4E-07	7.6E-08	2.9E-07	NA	1.6E+00	NA
64-18-6	Formic Acid*	7.2E-09	2.3E-09	8.8E-09	NA	9.8E-02	NA
67-66-3	Chloroform	2.1E-06	6.6E-07	2.5E-06	NA	2.6E+00	NA
67-72-1	Hexachloroethane	2.5E-04	7.9E-05	3.0E-04	NA	8.7E+02	NA
70-30-4	Hexachlorophene*	8.7E-01	2.8E-01	1.1E+00	NA	NA	NA
71-43-2	Benzene	3.4E-06	1.1E-06	4.1E-06	NA	4.2E+00	NA
72-43-5	Methoxychlor	3.0E-03	9.5E-04	3.7E-03	1.0E+04	NA	NA
72-55-9	DDE	1.4E-01	4.6E-02	1.7E-01	7.6E+06	NA	NA
74-83-9	Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	3.9E-07	1.2E-07	4.7E-07	NA	2.3E+00	NA
74-87-3	Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	2.0E-07	6.5E-08	2.5E-07	NA	1.4E+00	NA
74-95-3	Methylene bromide	1.0E-06	3.3E-07	1.3E-06	NA	5.0E+00	NA
75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	7.9E-07	2.5E-07	9.6E-07	NA	4.0E+00	NA
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	4.5E-07	1.4E-07	5.4E-07	NA	2.5E+00	NA
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	2.5E-06	7.9E-07	3.0E-06	NA	1.0E+01	NA
75-21-8	Ethylene oxide	1.3E-08	4.0E-09	1.5E-08	NA	NA	NA
75-25-2	Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	5.6E-06	1.8E-06	6.8E-06	NA	1.9E+01	NA
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	3.2E-06	1.0E-06	3.8E-06	NA	1.2E+01	NA
75-29-6	2-Chloropropane	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
75-34-3	Dichloroethane, 1,1-	1.5E-06	4.9E-07	1.9E-06	NA	6.8E+00	NA
75-35-4	Dichloroethylene, 1,1-	3.4E-06	1.1E-06	4.1E-06	NA	1.3E+01	NA
75-69-4	Trichlorofluoromethane	8.5E-06	2.7E-06	1.0E-05	NA	2.6E+01	NA
75-71-8	Dichlorodifluoromethane	3.6E-06	1.1E-06	4.4E-06	NA	1.3E+01	NA
76-13-1	Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	3.6E-05	1.1E-05	4.4E-05	NA	8.2E+01	NA
76-44-8	Heptachlor	4.6E-02	1.4E-02	5.5E-02	1.1E+06	NA	NA
77-47-4	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	6.2E-03	1.9E-03	7.5E-03	2.0E+01	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** BCFegg 1.51(unitless) and BCFchick 1.02(unitless) based on congener data.

Table A-5 Biotransfer Factors for Animals

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Biotransfer Factors for Animals					
		Ba - beef (day/kg)	Ba - milk (day/kg)**	Ba - pork (day/kg)**	BAF- fish (L/kg body weight)	BCF - fish (L/kg)	BSAF - fish (unitless)
78-87-5	Dichloropropane, 1,2-	2.3E-06	7.4E-07	2.8E-06	NA	9.4E+00	NA
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	4.8E-08	1.5E-08	5.8E-08	NA	4.4E-01	NA
79-00-5	Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	2.8E-06	8.9E-07	3.4E-06	NA	1.1E+01	NA
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	1.3E-05	4.1E-06	1.6E-05	NA	3.6E+01	NA
79-34-5	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-	6.2E-06	1.9E-06	7.5E-06	NA	7.7E+00	NA
82-68-8	Pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB)	1.1E-03	3.5E-04	1.3E-03	2.6E+03	NA	NA
84-66-2	Diethyl phthalate	7.9E-06	2.5E-06	9.6E-06	NA	3.1E+01	NA
84-74-2	Di-n-butyl phthalate	1.0E-03	3.2E-04	1.2E-03	2.4E+03	NA	NA
85-44-9	Phthalic anhydride	6.0E-09	1.9E-09	7.3E-09	NA	NA	NA
85-68-7	Butylbenzylphthalate	1.7E-03	5.5E-04	2.1E-03	4.6E+03	NA	NA
87-68-3	Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	1.6E-03	5.1E-04	2.0E-03	4.2E+03	NA	NA
87-86-5	Pentachlorophenol*	3.1E-03	9.8E-04	3.7E-03	6.3E+02	NA	NA
88-06-2	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-	1.3E-04	4.0E-05	1.5E-04	NA	2.2E+02	NA
91-20-3	Naphthalene	5.8E-05	1.8E-05	7.0E-05	NA	7.2E+01	NA
91-22-5	Quinoline	2.8E-06	8.9E-07	3.4E-06	NA	NA	NA
91-58-7	2-chloronaphthalene	3.5E-04	1.1E-04	4.2E-04	NA	4.6E+02	NA
91-94-1	Dichlorobenzidine, 3,3'-	8.1E-05	2.6E-05	9.8E-05	NA	1.6E+02	NA
92-52-4	1,1-Biphenyl	2.3E-04	7.2E-05	2.8E-04	NA	NA	NA
94-59-7	Safrole	1.1E-05	3.6E-06	1.4E-05	NA	3.3E+01	NA
94-75-7	Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, 2,4- (2,4-D)*	1.3E-05	4.0E-06	1.5E-05	NA	3.6E+01	NA
95-47-6	o-Xylene	3.4E-05	1.1E-05	4.1E-05	NA	NA	NA
95-48-7	Cresol, o-	2.5E-06	7.8E-07	3.0E-06	NA	9.8E+00	NA
95-50-1	Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-	6.8E-05	2.1E-05	8.2E-05	NA	2.3E+02	NA
95-53-4	Toluidine, o- *	5.5E-07	1.7E-07	6.7E-07	NA	3.0E+00	NA
95-57-8	Chlorophenol, 2-	3.5E-06	1.1E-06	4.3E-06	NA	1.3E+01	NA
95-94-3	Tetrachlorobenzene, 1,2,4,5-	1.1E-03	3.5E-04	1.3E-03	3.9E+03	NA	NA
95-95-4	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,5-	2.0E-04	6.3E-05	2.4E-04	NA	2.5E+02	NA
96-12-8	Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	5.5E-06	1.7E-06	6.7E-06	NA	1.8E+01	NA
96-18-4	Trichloropropane, 1,2,3-	4.5E-06	1.4E-06	5.4E-06	NA	1.6E+01	NA
96-45-7	Ethylene thiourea	5.5E-09	1.7E-09	6.7E-09	NA	7.9E-02	NA
97-63-2	Ethyl methacrylate	9.8E-07	3.1E-07	1.2E-06	NA	4.7E+00	NA
98-01-1	Furfural	6.5E-08	2.0E-08	7.8E-08	NA	NA	NA
98-07-7	Benzotrichloride	2.1E-05	6.6E-06	2.5E-05	NA	NA	NA
98-82-8	Cumene	9.5E-05	3.0E-05	1.2E-04	NA	1.8E+02	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** BCFegg 1.51(unitless) and BCFchick 1.02(unitless) based on congener data.

Table A-5 Biotransfer Factors for Animals

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Ba - beef (day/kg)	Ba - milk (day/kg)**	Ba - pork (day/kg)**	BAF- fish (L/kg body weight)	BCF - fish (L/kg)	BSAF - fish (unitless)
		Biotransfer Factors for Animals					
98-86-2	Acetophenone	1.1E-06	3.5E-07	1.3E-06	NA	5.2E+00	NA
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	1.7E-06	5.5E-07	2.1E-06	NA	2.2E+00	NA
99-35-4	Trinitrobenzene, sym-	3.8E-07	1.2E-07	4.6E-07	NA	2.2E+00	NA
99-65-0	Dinitrobenzene, 1,3-	7.9E-07	2.5E-07	9.6E-07	NA	4.0E+00	NA
100-25-4	1,4-Dinitrobenzene	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	3.5E-05	1.1E-05	4.2E-05	NA	7.9E+01	NA
100-42-5	Stryene	2.2E-05	6.9E-06	2.6E-05	NA	5.5E+01	NA
100-44-7	Benzyl chloride	5.0E-06	1.6E-06	6.1E-06	NA	1.7E+01	NA
100-52-7	Benzaldehyde	7.5E-07	2.4E-07	9.0E-07	NA	NA	NA
105-67-9	Dimethylphenol, 2,4-	5.8E-06	1.8E-06	6.9E-06	NA	3.1E+01	NA
106-44-5	Cresol, p-	2.2E-06	7.1E-07	2.7E-06	NA	9.1E+00	NA
106-46-7	Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-	6.6E-05	2.1E-05	8.0E-05	NA	2.3E+02	NA
106-47-8	Chloroaniline, p-	1.8E-06	5.6E-07	2.2E-06	NA	7.6E+00	NA
106-49-0	Toluidine, p- *	6.3E-07	2.0E-07	7.6E-07	NA	3.3E+00	NA
106-51-4	Quinone	4.0E-08	1.3E-08	4.8E-08	NA	NA	NA
106-89-8	Epichlorohydrin	4.5E-08	1.4E-08	5.4E-08	NA	4.1E-01	NA
106-93-4	Ethylene Dibromide	2.3E-06	7.2E-07	2.8E-06	NA	6.3E+00	NA
107-02-8	Acrolein	2.5E-08	7.8E-09	3.0E-08	NA	3.8E-01	NA
107-06-2	Dichloroethane, 1,2-	7.4E-07	2.3E-07	9.0E-07	NA	5.1E+00	NA
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	4.5E-08	1.4E-08	5.4E-08	NA	6.0E-01	NA
107-19-7	Propargyl alcohol	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	1.1E-09	3.5E-10	1.3E-09	NA	NA	NA
107-98-2	Propylene glycol monomethyl ether	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108-05-4	vinyl acetate	1.3E-07	4.3E-08	1.6E-07	NA	2.1E+00	NA
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	3.9E-07	1.2E-07	4.7E-07	NA	2.3E+00	NA
108-38-3	m-Xylene	4.0E-05	1.3E-05	4.8E-05	NA	NA	NA
108-39-4	Cresol, m-	2.3E-06	7.4E-07	2.8E-06	NA	9.4E+00	NA
108-88-3	Toluene	1.4E-05	4.5E-06	1.7E-05	NA	4.8E+01	NA
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	1.8E-05	5.8E-06	2.2E-05	NA	2.3E+01	NA
108-95-2	Phenol	7.6E-07	2.4E-07	9.2E-07	NA	1.7E+03	NA
109-77-3	Malononitrile	8.0E-09	2.5E-09	NA	NA	NA	NA
109-86-4	2-Methoxyethanol	4.3E-09	1.3E-09	5.2E-09	NA	NA	NA
110-54-3	n-Hexane	2.5E-04	7.9E-05	3.0E-04	NA	NA	NA
110-80-5	Ethoxyethanol, 2- **	2.0E-08	6.3E-09	2.4E-08	NA	2.2E-01	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** BCFegg 1.51(unitless) and BCFchick 1.02(unitless) based on congener data.

Table A-5 Biotransfer Factors for Animals

		Biotransfer Factors for Animals					
CAS Number	Chemical Name	Ba - beef (day/kg)	Ba - milk (day/kg)**	Ba - pork (day/kg)**	BAF- fish (L/kg body weight)	BCF - fish (L/kg)	BSAF - fish (unitless)
110-86-1	Pyridine**	1.2E-07	3.7E-08	1.4E-07	NA	8.9E-01	NA
111-44-4	Bis(2-chlorethyl)ether	4.1E-07	1.3E-07	4.9E-07	NA	3.2E+00	NA
117-81-7	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	5.0E-01	1.6E-01	6.1E-01	1.2E+02	NA	NA
117-84-0	Di-n-octyl phthalate	2.9E+00	9.1E-01	3.5E+00	1.2E+02	NA	NA
118-74-1	Hexachlorobenzene	1.9E-02	6.2E-03	2.4E-02	3.7E+05	NA	NA
119-90-4	Dimethyoxybenzidine, 3,3'- *	1.6E-06	5.1E-07	2.0E-06	NA	7.0E+00	NA
120-12-7	Anthracene	8.9E-04	2.8E-04	1.1E-03	NA	NA	NA
120-82-1	Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	2.6E-04	8.1E-05	3.1E-04	5.3E+02	NA	NA
120-83-2	Dichlorophenol, 2,4-	3.0E-05	9.5E-06	3.7E-05	NA	7.1E+01	NA
121-14-2	Dinitrotoluene, 2,4-	2.6E-06	8.1E-07	3.1E-06	NA	1.0E+01	NA
122-39-4	Diphenylamine*	7.6E-05	2.4E-05	9.2E-05	NA	9.5E+01	NA
122-66-7	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	2.2E-05	6.9E-06	2.6E-05	NA	NA	NA
123-33-1	Malaic hydrazide	4.6E-09	1.4E-09	5.5E-09	NA	NA	NA
123-73-9	Crotonaldehyde	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
123-91-1	Dioxane, 1,4- **	1.0E-08	3.2E-09	1.2E-08	NA	1.3E-01	NA
126-98-7	Methacrylonitrile	8.7E-08	2.8E-08	1.1E-07	NA	7.0E-01	NA
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	1.2E-05	3.7E-06	1.4E-05	NA	4.1E+01	NA
131-11-3	Dimethyl phthalate	9.3E-07	3.0E-07	1.1E-06	NA	6.0E+00	NA
131-89-5	4,6--Dinitro-o-cyclohexyl phenol	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
145-73-3	Endothall	7.1E-09	2.2E-09	8.6E-09	NA	NA	NA
156-60-5	Dichloroethylene, trans-1,2-	3.0E-06	9.3E-07	3.6E-06	NA	1.1E+01	NA
193-39-5	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	1.1E-01	3.5E-02	1.4E-01	1.0E+03	NA	NA
205-99-2	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	4.0E-02	1.3E-02	4.8E-02	1.0E+03	NA	NA
206-44-0	Fluoranthene	3.3E-03	1.0E-03	4.0E-03	9.6E+01	NA	NA
207-08-9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	4.0E-02	1.3E-02	4.8E-02	1.0E+03	NA	NA
218-01-9	Chrysene	1.2E-02	3.7E-03	1.5E-02	4.0E+01	NA	NA
319-84-6	Hexachlorocyclohexane, alpha- (alpha-BHC)	1.6E-04	5.0E-05	1.9E-04	1.6E+03	NA	NA
319-85-7	Hexachlorocyclohexane, beta- (beta-BHC)	1.6E-04	5.1E-05	2.0E-04	1.6E+03	NA	NA
460-19-5	Cyanogen	3.0E-08	9.5E-09	NA	NA	NA	NA
506-68-3	Cyanogen bromide	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
506-77-4	Cyanogen chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
510-15-6	Chlorobenzilate	6.0E-04	1.9E-04	7.3E-04	1.3E+03	NA	NA
528-29-0	1,2-Dinitrobenzene	1.2E-06	3.9E-07	NA	NA	NA	NA
542-75-6	Dichloropropene, 1,3-	2.5E-06	7.9E-07	3.0E-06	NA	1.0E+01	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** BCFegg 1.51(unitless) and BCFchick 1.02(unitless) based on congener data.

Table A-5 Biotransfer Factors for Animals

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Ba - beef (day/kg)	Ba - milk (day/kg)**	Ba - pork (day/kg)**	BAF- fish (L/kg body weight)	BCF - fish (L/kg)	BSAF - fish (unitless)
		Biotransfer Factors for Animals					
542-88-1	Bis (chloromethyl)ether	2.8E-07	8.7E-08	3.3E-07	NA	NA	NA
606-20-2	Dinitrotoluene, 2,6-	1.9E-06	5.9E-07	2.3E-06	NA	7.9E+00	NA
608-93-5	Pentachlorobenzene	4.6E-03	1.4E-03	5.5E-03	2.1E+04	NA	NA
621-64-7	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	6.3E-07	2.0E-07	7.6E-07	NA	3.3E+00	NA
630-20-6	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-	1.1E-05	3.4E-06	1.3E-05	NA	3.1E+01	NA
765-34-4	Glycidaldehyde	4.7E-09	1.5E-09	5.7E-09	NA	NA	NA
823-40-5	Toluene-2,6-diamine	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
924-16-3	Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	6.5E-06	2.0E-06	7.8E-06	NA	2.1E+01	NA
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total)	3.7E-05	1.2E-05	4.5E-05	NA	8.4E+01	NA
1336-36-3	Polychlorinated biphenyls	4.8E+00	4.8E+00	5.8E+00	NA	NA	1.0E+00
1746-01-6	TCDD, 2,3,7,8- ***	2.7E+00	2.7E+00	3.2E+00	NA	NA	6.7E-02
7439-92-1	Lead *	3.0E-04	2.5E-04	3.6E-04	8.0E+00	NA	NA
7439-97-6	Mercury (elemental)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7440-02-0	Nickel	6.0E-03	1.0E-03	7.3E-03	NA	8.0E-01	NA
7440-22-4	Silver	3.0E-03	2.0E-02	3.6E-03	NA	0.0E+00	NA
7440-28-0	Thallium (I)	4.0E-02	2.0E-03	4.8E-02	NA	6.7E+01	NA
7440-36-0	Antimony	1.0E-03	1.0E-04	1.2E-03	NA	0.0E+00	NA
7440-38-2	Arsenic	2.0E-03	6.0E-03	2.4E-03	NA	3.5E+00	NA
7440-39-3	Barium	1.5E-04	3.5E-04	1.8E-04	NA	NA	NA
7440-41-7	Beryllium	1.0E-03	9.0E-07	1.2E-03	NA	1.9E+01	NA
7440-43-9	Cadmium	1.6E-04	1.0E-05	1.9E-04	NA	1.9E+02	NA
7440-47-3	Chromium VI	5.5E-03	1.5E-03	6.7E-03	NA	1.0E+00	NA
7440-66-6	Zinc	1.2E-04	3.0E-05	1.2E-04	4.4E+00	8.8E+01	NA
7487-94-7	Mercuric chloride (divalent)	2.0E-04	1.0E-03	5.1E-03	1.3E+05	NA	NA
7647-01-0	Hydrogen chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7664-41-7	Ammonia	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7782-49-2	Selenium	3.0E-03	4.5E-03	3.7E-03	NA	8.8E+01	NA
7782-50-5	Chlorine	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
22967-92-6	Methyl mercury	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from HLC and Vapor Pressure.

*** BCFegg 1.51(unitless) and BCFchick 1.02(unitless) based on congener data.

Table A-6 Healthbenchmarks

		Health Benchmarks				
CAS Number	Chemical Name	RfD (mg/kg/day)	Oral CSF (mg/kg/day)-1	RfC (mg/m3)	Inhal URF (ug/m3)-1	Inhal CSF (mg/kg/day)-1
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	2.0E-01	NA	NA	1.3E-05	4.6E-02
50-32-8	Benzo(a)pyrene	NA	7.3E+00	NA	1.7E-03	6.0E+00
51-28-5	Dinitrophenol, 2,4-	2.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
53-70-3	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	NA	8.1E+00	NA	NA	NA
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	7.0E-04	1.3E-01	NA	1.5E-05	5.3E-02
56-55-3	Benz(a)anthracene	NA	1.1E+00	NA	NA	NA
57-74-9	Chlordane	6.0E-05	1.3E+00	NA	3.7E-04	1.3E+00
58-90-2	Tetrachlorophenol, 2,3,4,6-	3.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
62-50-0	Ethyl methanesulfonate	NA	2.9E+02	NA	NA	NA
62-53-3	Aniline	NA	5.7E-03	1.0E-03	NA	NA
64-18-6	Formic Acid*	2.0E+00	NA	NA	NA	NA
67-66-3	Chloroform	1.0E-02	6.1E-03	NA	2.3E-05	8.1E-02
67-72-1	Hexachloroethane	1.0E-03	1.4E-02	NA	4.0E-06	1.4E-02
70-30-4	Hexachlorophene*	3.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA
71-43-2	Benzene	NA	2.9E-02	NA	8.3E-06	2.9E-02
72-43-5	Methoxychlor	5.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
72-55-9	DDE	NA	3.4E-01	NA	NA	NA
74-83-9	Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	1.4E-03	NA	5.0E-03	NA	NA
74-87-3	Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	NA	1.3E-02	NA	1.8E-06	6.3E-03
74-95-3	Methylene bromide	1.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	NA	1.9E+00	NA	8.4E-05	2.9E-01
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	6.0E-02	7.5E-03	3.0E+00	4.7E-07	1.6E-03
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	1.0E-01	NA	7.0E-01	NA	NA
75-21-8	Ethylene oxide	NA	1.0E+00	NA	1.0E-04	3.5E-01
75-25-2	Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	2.0E-02	7.9E-03	NA	1.1E-06	3.9E-03
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	2.0E-02	6.2E-02	NA	NA	NA
75-29-6	2-Chloropropane	1.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
75-34-3	Dichloroethane, 1,1-	1.0E-01	9.1E-02	5.0E-01	NA	NA
75-35-4	Dichloroethylene, 1,1-	9.0E-03	6.0E-01	NA	5.0E-05	1.8E-01
75-69-4	Trichlorofluoromethane	3.0E-01	NA	7.0E-01	NA	NA
75-71-8	Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.0E-01	NA	2.0E-01	NA	NA
76-13-1	Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	3.0E+01	NA	3.0E+01	NA	NA
76-44-8	Heptachlor	5.0E-04	4.5E+00	NA	1.3E-03	4.6E+00
77-47-4	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	7.0E-03	NA	7.0E-05	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-6 Healthbenchmarks

		Health Benchmarks				
CAS Number	Chemical Name	RfD (mg/kg/day)	Oral CSF (mg/kg/day)-1	RfC (mg/m3)	Inhal URF (ug/m3)-1	Inhal CSF (mg/kg/day)-1
78-87-5	Dichloropropane, 1,2-	NA	6.8E-02	4.0E-03	NA	NA
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	6.0E-01	NA	1.0E+00	NA	NA
79-00-5	Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	4.0E-03	5.7E-02	NA	1.6E-05	5.6E-02
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	NA	1.1E-02	NA	1.7E-06	NA
79-34-5	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-	NA	2.0E-01	NA	5.8E-05	2.0E-01
82-68-8	Pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB)	3.0E-03	2.6E-01	NA	NA	NA
84-66-2	Diethyl phthalate	8.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
84-74-2	Di-n-butyl phthalate	1.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
85-44-9	Phthalic anhydride	2.0E+00	NA	1.2E-01	NA	NA
85-68-7	Butylbenzylphthalate	2.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
87-68-3	Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	2.0E-04	7.8E-02	NA	2.2E-05	7.7E-02
87-86-5	Pentachlorophenol*	3.0E-02	1.2E-01	NA	NA	NA
88-06-2	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-	NA	1.1E-02	NA	3.1E-06	1.1E-02
91-20-3	Naphthalene	4.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
91-22-5	Quinoline	NA	1.2E+01	NA	NA	NA
91-58-7	2-chloronaphthalene	8.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
91-94-1	Dichlorobenzidine, 3,3'-	NA	4.5E-01	NA	NA	NA
92-52-4	1,1-Biphenyl	5.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
94-59-7	Safrole	NA	1.8E-01	NA	NA	NA
94-75-7	Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, 2,4- (2,	1.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
95-47-6	o-Xylene	2.0E+00	NA	NA	NA	NA
95-48-7	Cresol, o-	5.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
95-50-1	Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-	9.0E-02	NA	2.0E-01	NA	NA
95-53-4	Toluidine, o- *	NA	2.4E-01	NA	NA	NA
95-57-8	Chlorophenol, 2-	5.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
95-94-3	Tetrachlorobenzene, 1,2,4,5-	3.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA
95-95-4	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,5-	1.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
96-12-8	Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	NA	1.4E+00	2.0E-04	6.9E-07	2.4E-03
96-18-4	Trichloropropane, 1,2,3-	6.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
96-45-7	Ethylene thiourea	8.0E-05	1.1E-01	NA	NA	NA
97-63-2	Ethyl methacrylate	9.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
98-01-1	Furfural	3.0E-03	NA	5.0E-02	NA	NA
98-07-7	Benzotrichloride	NA	1.3E+01	NA	NA	NA
98-82-8	Cumene	4.0E-02	NA	9.0E-03	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-6 Healthbenchmarks

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Health Benchmarks RfD (mg/kg/day)	Oral CSF (mg/kg/day)-1	RfC (mg/m3)	Inhal URF (ug/m3)-1	Inhal CSF (mg/kg/day)-1
98-86-2	Acetophenone	1.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	5.0E-04	NA	2.0E-03	NA	NA
99-35-4	Trinitrobenzene, sym-	5.0E-05	NA	NA	NA	NA
99-65-0	Dinitrobenzene, 1,3-	1.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA
100-25-4	1,4-Dinitrobenzene	4.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	1.0E-01	NA	1.0E+00	NA	NA
100-42-5	Stryene	2.0E-01	NA	1.0E+00	NA	NA
100-44-7	Benzyl chloride	NA	1.7E-01	NA	NA	NA
100-52-7	Benzaldehyde	1.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
105-67-9	Dimethylphenol, 2,4-	2.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
106-44-5	Cresol, p-	5.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
106-46-7	Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-	NA	2.4E-02	8.0E-01	NA	NA
106-47-8	Chloroaniline, p-	4.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
106-49-0	Toluidine, p- *	NA	1.9E-01	NA	NA	NA
106-51-4	Quinone	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
106-89-8	Epichlorohydrin	2.0E-03	9.9E-03	1.0E-03	1.2E-06	4.2E-03
106-93-4	Ethylene Dibromide	NA	8.5E+01	2.0E-04	2.2E-04	7.7E-01
107-02-8	Acrolein	2.0E-02	NA	2.0E-05	NA	NA
107-06-2	Dichloroethane, 1,2-	NA	9.1E-02	NA	2.6E-05	9.1E-02
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	1.0E-03	5.4E-01	2.0E-03	6.8E-05	2.4E-01
107-19-7	Propargyl alcohol	2.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	2.0E+00	NA	NA	NA	NA
107-98-2	Propylene glycol monomethyl ether	7.0E-01	NA	2.0E+00	NA	NA
108-05-4	vinyl acetate	1.0E+00	NA	2.0E-01	NA	NA
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	8.0E-02	NA	8.0E-02	NA	NA
108-38-3	m-Xylene	2.0E+00	NA	NA	NA	NA
108-39-4	Cresol, m-	5.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
108-88-3	Toluene	2.0E-01	NA	4.0E-01	NA	NA
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	2.0E-02	NA	2.0E-02	NA	NA
108-95-2	Phenol	6.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
109-77-3	Malononitrile	2.0E-05	NA	NA	NA	NA
109-86-4	2-Methoxyethanol	1.0E-03	NA	2.0E-02	NA	NA
110-54-3	n-Hexane	6.0E-02	NA	2.0E-01	NA	NA
110-80-5	Ethoxyethanol, 2- **	4.0E-01	NA	2.0E-01	NA	NA

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-6 Healthbenchmarks

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Health Benchmarks RfD (mg/kg/day)	Oral CSF (mg/kg/day)-1	RfC (mg/m3)	Inhal URF (ug/m3)-1	Inhal CSF (mg/kg/day)-1
110-86-1	Pyridine**	1.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
111-44-4	Bis(2-chlorethyl)ether	NA	1.1E+00	NA	3.3E-04	1.2E+00
117-81-7	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	2.0E-02	1.4E-02	NA	NA	NA
117-84-0	Di-n-octyl phthalate	2.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
118-74-1	Hexachlorobenzene	8.0E-04	1.6E+00	NA	4.6E-04	1.6E+00
119-90-4	Dimethyoxybenzidine, 3,3'- *	NA	1.4E-02	NA	NA	NA
120-12-7	Anthracene	3.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
120-82-1	Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	1.0E-02	NA	2.0E-01	NA	NA
120-83-2	Dichlorophenol, 2,4-	3.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
121-14-2	Dinitrotoluene, 2,4-	2.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
122-39-4	Diphenylamine*	2.5E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
122-66-7	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	NA	8.0E-01	NA	2.2E-04	7.7E-01
123-33-1	Malaic hydrazide	5.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
123-73-9	Crotonaldehyde	NA	1.9E+00	NA	NA	NA
123-91-1	Dioxane, 1,4- **	NA	1.1E-02	NA	NA	NA
126-98-7	Methacrylonitrile	1.0E-04	NA	7.0E-04	NA	NA
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	1.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
131-11-3	Dimethyl phthalate	1.0E+01	NA	NA	NA	NA
131-89-5	4,6--Dinitro-o-cyclohexyl phenol	2.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
145-73-3	Endothall	2.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
156-60-5	Dichloroethylene, trans-1,2-	2.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
193-39-5	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	NA	4.0E-01	NA	NA	NA
205-99-2	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	NA	1.2E+00	NA	NA	NA
206-44-0	Fluoranthene	4.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
207-08-9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	NA	1.5E-01	NA	NA	NA
218-01-9	Chrysene	NA	3.2E-02	NA	NA	NA
319-84-6	Hexachlorocyclohexane, alpha- (alp	NA	6.3E+00	NA	1.8E-03	6.3E+00
319-85-7	Hexachlorocyclohexane, beta- (beta	NA	1.8E+00	NA	5.3E-04	1.9E+00
460-19-5	Cyanogen	4.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
506-68-3	Cyanogen bromide	9.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
506-77-4	Cyanogen chloride	5.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
510-15-6	Chlorobenzilate	2.0E-02	2.7E-01	NA	7.8E-05	2.7E-01
528-29-0	1,2-Dinitrobenzene	4.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	
542-75-6	Dichloropropene, 1,3-	3.0E-04	1.8E-01	2.0E-02	3.7E-05	1.3E-01

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-6 Healthbenchmarks

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Health Benchmarks RfD (mg/kg/day)	Oral CSF (mg/kg/day)-1	RfC (mg/m3)	Inhal URF (ug/m3)-1	Inhal CSF (mg/kg/day)-1
542-88-1	Bis (chloromethyl)ether	NA	2.2E+02	NA	6.2E-02	2.2E+02
606-20-2	Dinitrotoluene, 2,6-	1.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
608-93-5	Pentachlorobenzene	8.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA
621-64-7	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	NA	7.0E+00	NA	NA	NA
630-20-6	Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-	3.0E-02	2.6E-02	NA	7.4E-06	2.6E-02
765-34-4	Glycidaldehyde	4.0E-04	NA	1.0E-03	NA	NA
823-40-5	Toluene-2,6-diamine	2.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
924-16-3	Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	NA	5.4E+00	NA	1.6E-03	5.6E+00
1330-20-7	Xylenes (total)	2.0E+00	NA	3.0E-01	NA	NA
1336-36-3	Polychlorinated biphenyls	NA	7.7E+00	NA	NA	NA
1746-01-6	TCDD, 2,3,7,8-	NA	1.6E+05	NA	NA	1.6E+05
7439-92-1	Lead *	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7439-97-6	Mercury (elemental)	NA	NA	3.0E-04	NA	NA
7440-02-0	Nickel	2.0E-02	NA	NA	NA	NA
7440-22-4	Silver	5.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
7440-28-0	Thallium (I)	8.0E-05	NA	NA	NA	NA
7440-36-0	Antimony	4.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA
7440-38-2	Arsenic	3.0E-04	1.5E+00	NA	4.3E-03	1.5E+01
7440-39-3	Barium	7.0E-02	NA	5.0E-04	NA	NA
7440-41-7	Beryllium	5.0E-03	4.3E+00	NA	2.4E-03	8.4E+00
7440-43-9	Cadmium	1.0E-03	NA	NA	1.8E-03	6.3E+00
7440-47-3	Chromium VI	5.0E-03	NA	NA	1.2E-02	4.2E+01
7440-66-6	Zinc	3.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
7487-94-7	Mercuric chloride (divalent)	3.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA
7647-01-0	Hydrogen chloride	3.0E-04	NA	2.0E-02	NA	NA
7664-41-7	Ammonia	9.7E-01	NA	1.0E-01	NA	NA
7782-49-2	Selenium	5.0E-03	NA	NA	NA	NA
7782-50-5	Chlorine	1.0E-01	NA	NA	NA	NA
22967-92-6	Methyl mercury	1.0E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA

---

*Known to ionize under environmental conditions

** Completely miscible; solubility estimated from Henry's Law Constant and Vapor Pressure.

Table A-7 Relative Potencies for Selected PAH Compounds

Compound	Relative Potency
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.0
Benz(a)anthracene	0.1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.01
Chrysene	0.001
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	1.0
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.1

Table A-8 Toxicity Equivalency Factors (TEFs) for Congeners of 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-Dioxin

Congener	TEF
2,3,7,8-TCDD	1.000
OCDD, 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9-	0.001
HxCDD, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	0.100
OCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-	0.001
HxCDD, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	0.100
PeCDD, 1,2,3,7,8-	0.500
TCDF, 2,3,7,8-	0.100
HpCDF,1,2,3,4,7,8,9-	0.010
PeCDF, 2,3,4,7,8-	0.500
PeCDF, 1,2,3,7,8-	0.050
HxCDF, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	0.100
HxCDD, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	0.100
HxCDF, 2,3,4,6,7,8-	0.100
HpCDF,1,2,3,4,6,7,8-	0.010
HxCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	0.100
HxCDF, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	0.100
HpCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-	0.010

Table A-9 Physical and Chemical Properties Data for Congeners of 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin

		Physical-Chemical Properties										
CAS Number	Chemical Name	Chemical Type	Koc (mL/g)	Kds * (mL/g)	Kow (unitless)	Vapor pressure (atm)	Fv values (unitless)	Solubility (mg/L)	Molecular weight (g/mol)	Henry's Law constant (atm-m3/mol)	Diffusion coefficient in water (cm2/s)	Diffusion coefficient in air (cm2/s)
1746016	TCDD, 2,3,7,8-	Organic	2 7E+06	varies	4.4E+06	9.7E-13	5.5E-01	1.9E-05	322	1.6E-05	8.0E-06	4.7E-02
3268879	OCDD, 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9-	Organic	2.4E+07	varies	3.9E+07	1.1E-15	2.0E-04	7.4E-08	460.76	7.0E-09	8.0E-06	3.9E-02
19408743	HxCDD, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	Organic	1.2E+07	varies	2.0E+07	6.4E-14	2.0E-02	4.4E-06	390.87	1.2E-05	8.0E-06	4.3E-02
39001020	OCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-	Organic	3.9E+08	varies	6.3E+08	4.9E-15	2.0E-03	1.2E-06	444.76	1.9E-06	8.0E-06	4.0E-02
39227286	HxCDD, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	Organic	3.8E+07	varies	6.2E+07	1.3E-13	7.0E-02	4.4E-06	390.87	1.2E-05	8.0E-06	4.3E-02
40321764	PeCDD, 1,2,3,7,8-	Organic	2.7E+06	varies	4.4E+06	1.2E-12	2.6E-01	1.2E-04	356.42	2.6E-06	8.0E-06	4.5E-02
51207319	TCDF, 2,3,7,8-	Organic	2.1E+06	varies	3.4E+06	1.2E-11	7.1E-01	4.2E-04	305.98	8.6E-06	8.0E-06	4.8E-02
55673897	HpCDF,1,2,3,4,7,8,9-	Organic	4.9E+07	varies	7.9E+07	1.4E-13	3.0E-02	1.4E-06	409.31	5.3E-05	8.0E-06	4.2E-02
57117314	PeCDF, 2,3,4,7,8-	Organic	5.1E+06	varies	8.3E+06	4.3E-12	3.0E-01	2.4E-04	340.42	6.2E-06	8.0E-06	4.6E-02
57117416	PeCDF, 1,2,3,7,8-	Organic	3.8E+06	varies	6.2E+06	3.6E-12	4.2E-01	2.4E-04	340.42	6.2E-06	8.0E-06	4.6E-02
57117449	HxCDF, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	Organic	1.2E+07	varies	2.0E+07	2.9E-13	6.0E-02	1.8E-05	374.87	6.1E-06	8.0E-06	4.4E-02
57653857	HxCDD, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	Organic	1 2E+07	varies	2.0E+07	4.7E-14	4.0E-02	4.4E-06	390.87	1.2E-05	8.0E-06	4.3E-02
60851345	HxCDF, 2,3,4,6,7,8-	Organic	1.2E+07	varies	2.0E+07	2.6E-13	7.0E-02	1.3E-05	374.87	1.0E-05	8.0E-06	4.4E-02
67562394	HpCDF,1,2,3,4,6,7,8-	Organic	4.9E+07	varies	7.9E+07	1.8E-13	4.0E-02	1.4E-06	409.31	5.3E-05	8.0E-06	4.2E-02
70648269	HxCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	Organic	1.2E+07	varies	2.0E+07	3.2E-13	6.0E-02	8.3E-06	374.87	1.4E-05	8.0E-06	4.4E-02
72918219	HxCDF, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	Organic	1.2E+07	varies	2.0E+07	3.7E-13	1.1E-01	1.3E-05	374.87	1.0E-05	8.0E-06	4.4E-02
99999999	HpCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,-	Organic	9.8E+07	varies	1.2E+05	4.2E-14	2.0E-02	2.4E-06	425.31	7.5E-06	8.0E-06	4.1E-02

---

* See Appendix A Reference number 2 to calculate Kds. Also, to calculate Kdsw and and Kdbs, see App. A Reference numbers 3 and 4.

Table A-10 Biotransfer Factors for Plants for Congeners of 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin

	Biotransfer Factors for Plants				
CAS Number Chemical Name	RCF (ug/g WW plant)/ (ug/mL soil water)	Br - abovegrnd. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g soil)	Br - forage / silage / grain (ug/g DW plant) /(ug/g soil)	Bv - abovegrond. veg. (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)	Bv - forage / silage (ug/g DW plant)/ (ug/g air)
1746-01-6 TCDD, 2,3,7,8-	3.9E+03	5.6E-03	6.0E-03	1.0E+05	1.0E+05
3268-87-9 OCDD, 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9-	2.1E+04	1.6E-03	1.6E-03	2.4E+09	2.4E+09
19408-74-3 HxCDD, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	1.3E+04	2.3E-03	2.3E-03	6.9E+05	6.9E+05
39001-02-0 OCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-	1.8E+05	3.2E-04	3.2E-04	1.7E+08	1.7E+08
39227-28-6 HxCDD, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	3.0E+04	1.2E-03	1.2E-03	2.3E+06	2.3E+06
40321-76-4 PeCDD, 1,2,3,7,8-	3.9E+03	5.6E-03	5.6E-03	6.3E+05	6.3E+05
51207-31-9 TCDF, 2,3,7,8-	3.2E+03	6.5E-03	6.5E-03	1.5E+05	1.5E+05
55673-89-7 HpCDF,1,2,3,4,7,8,9-	3.7E+04	1.1E-03	1.1E-03	6.8E+05	6.8E+05
57117-31-4 PeCDF, 2,3,4,7,8-	6.4E+03	3.9E-03	3.9E-03	5.3E+05	5.3E+05
57117-41-6 PeCDF, 1,2,3,7,8-	5.1E+03	4.6E-03	4.6E-03	3.8E+05	3.8E+05
57117-44-9 HxCDF, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	1.3E+04	2.3E-03	2.3E-03	1.4E+06	1.4E+06
57653-85-7 HxCDD, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	1.3E+04	2.3E-03	2.3E-03	6.9E+05	6.9E+05
60851-34-5 HxCDF, 2,3,4,6,7,8-	1.3E+04	2.3E-03	2.3E-03	8.3E+05	8.3E+05
67562-39-4 HpCDF,1,2,3,4,6,7,8-	3.7E+04	1.1E-03	1.1E-03	6.8E+05	6.8E+05
70648-26-9 HxCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	1.3E+04	2.3E-03	2.3E-03	5.9E+05	5.9E+05
72918-21-9 HxCDF, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	1.3E+04	2.3E-03	2.3E-03	8.3E+05	8.3E+05
99999-99-9 HpCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,-	6.2E+04	7.1E-04	7.1E-04	1.0E+07	1.0E+07

Table A-11 Biotransfer Factors for Animals for Congeners of 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Biotransfer Factors for Animals							
		Ba - beef (day/kg)	Ba - milk (day/kg)**	Ba-pork (day/kg)	BCF in thigh meat of range fed chickens (dimensionless)	BCF in eggs of range fed chickens (dimensionless)	BAF- fish (L/kg body weight)	BCF - fish (L/kg)	BSAF - fish (unitless)
1746-01-6	TCDD, 2,3,7,8-	7.0E-02	1.0E-02	8.5E-02	1.1E+00	1.3E+00	NA	NA	9.0E-02
3268-87-9	OCDD, 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9-	8.0E-03	1.0E-03	9.7E-03	4.0E-02	4.7E-01	NA	NA	1.0E-04
19408-74-3	HxCDD, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	3.0E-02	6.0E-03	3.6E-02	5.0E-01	1.1E+00	NA	NA	4.0E-02
39001-02-0	OCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-	5.0E-03	1.0E-03	6.1E-03	7.0E-02	3.0E-01	NA	NA	1.0E-04
39227-28-6	HxCDD, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	3.0E-02	6.0E-03	3.6E-02	9.9E-01	1.6E+00	NA	NA	4.0E-02
40321-76-4	PeCDD, 1,2,3,7,8-	6.0E-02	1.0E-02	7.3E-02	1.1E+00	1.3E+00	NA	NA	9.0E-02
51207-31-9	TCDF, 2,3,7,8-	1.0E-02	3.0E-03	1.2E-02	9.2E-01	4.6E-01	NA	NA	9.0E-02
55673-89-7	HpCDF,1,2,3,4,7,8,9-	1.0E-02	3.0E-03	1.2E-02	1.6E-01	4.9E-01	NA	NA	5.0E-03
57117-31-4	PeCDF, 2,3,4,7,8-	5.0E-02	9.0E-03	6.1E-02	1.2E+00	2.5E+00	NA	NA	9.0E-02
57117-41-6	PeCDF, 1,2,3,7,8-	1.0E-02	2.0E-03	1.2E-02	1.2E+00	2.5E+00	NA	NA	9.0E-02
57117-44-9	HxCDF, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	3.0E-02	6.0E-03	3.6E-02	7.3E-01	1.7E+00	NA	NA	4.0E-02
57653-85-7	HxCDD, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	3.0E-02	5.0E-03	3.6E-02	9.9E-01	1.6E+00	NA	NA	4.0E-02
60851-34-5	HxCDF, 2,3,4,6,7,8-	3.0E-02	5.0E-03	3.6E-02	3.9E-01	5.4E-01	NA	NA	4.0E-02
67562-39-4	HpCDF,1,2,3,4,6,7,8-	6.0E-03	1.0E-03	7.3E-03	1.8E-01	6.8E-01	NA	NA	5.0E-03
70648-26-9	HxCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	4.0E-02	7.0E-03	4.8E-02	8.6E-01	1.9E+00	NA	NA	4.0E-02
72918-21-9	HxCDF, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	3.0E-02	6.0E-03	3.6E-02	7.3E-01	1.7E+00	NA	NA	4.0E-02
99999-99-9	HpCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,-	6.0E-03	1.0E-03	7.3E-03	2.2E-01	9.8E-01	NA	NA	5.0E-03

Appendix A References - Data Sources for Chemical Specific Parameters

Dean, J. A., Ed., 1985. Lange's Handbook of Chemistry, 13th ed., New York, pp. 5-7 to 5-12.

GSC Corporation, 1990. CHEMEST Database, developed for USEPA, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances.

Howard, P. H., R. S. Boethling, W. F. Jarvis, W. M. Meyland, and E. M. Michalenko, 1991. Handbook of Environmental Degradation Rates, Chelsea, MI. Lewis Publishers, Inc. (ISBN 0-87371-358-3).

McKay, Donald, 1982. Correlation of Bioconcentration Factors. American Chemical Society Volume 16:5, 274-278.

Memorandum, from Lorber, M and Rice, G. US EPA, to Addresses, January 20, 1995. Reference for the animal biotransfer factors applied for mercuric chloride.

Oliver, B. G. and A. J. Nilmi, 1983. Bioconcentration of chlorobenzenes from water by rainbow trout: correlations with partition coefficients and environmental residues. Environ. Sci. Technol. 17:5, 287-291.

Research Triangle Institute (RTI), 1995. Estimation of SCDM Chemical Properties Using Lyman et al., 1990. Prepared under EPA Contract No. 68-W1-0021.

Simonich, S. L. and R. A. Hites, 1994. Vegetation-Atmosphere Partitioning of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. Environmental Science and Technology 28, 939-43.

Stephan, C. E., et al., 1993. Derivation of Proposed Human Health and Wildlife Bioaccumulation Factors for the Great lakes Initiative. Office of Research and Development, U. S. Environmental Research Laboratory, Springfield, VA. PB93-154672.

Syracuse Research Corporation (SRC), 1995. CHEMFATE Database.

Thomann, R. V., 1989. Bioaccumulation model of organic chemical distribution in aquatic food chains. Environ. Sci. Technol. 23:6, 699-707.

Thomann, R. V., J. P. Connolly, and T. F. Parkerton, 1992. An equilibrium model of organic chemical accumulation in aquatic food webs with sediment interaction. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 11, 615-629.

Thomas, R. G., 1982. Volatilization from Water in Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods. Lyman, W. J.: Reehl, W. F. Rosenblatt, D. H. Eds. McGraw-Hill, New York, pp. 15-9 to 15-28.

U.S. EPA. 1996a. Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes. Prepared by Research Triangle Institute for the Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC.

compounds. The Dioxin document recommmends reducing the Bv calculated by the Bacci algorithm by a factor of forty for dioxin-like compounds. This was done, but is not incorporated into the equations shown here. (U.S. EPA. 1994d)

Henry's Law Constant is calculated from the theoretical equation defining the constant; this is generally preferred to measured values, as the equation is theoretical (rather than empirical) and Henry's Law Constant can be difficult to measure accurately. The equation is presented in Lyman, W.J., W.F. Reehl, and D.H. Rosenblatt. 1982. *Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods: Environmental Behavior of Organic Compounds*. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.

$$H = \frac{VP \cdot MW}{S}$$

where
H = Henry's Law Constant (atm-m^3/mol)
VP = vapor pressure (atm)
MW = molecular weight (g/mol)
S = solubility (mg/L or g/m^3)

6. Br was calculated from an equation in Travis, C.C. and A.D. Arms. 1988. Bioconcentration of Organics in Beef, Milk, and Vegetation. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 22:271-274.

$$\log(Br) = 1.588 - 0.578 \log K_{ow}$$

where
Br = soil to plant biotransfer factor ([µg/g DW plant]/[µg/g soil])
K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

7. Ba_{beef} was calculated from an equation in Travis, C.C. and A.D. Arms. 1988. Bioconcentration of Organics in Beef, Milk, and Vegetation. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 22:271-274.

$$\log Ba_{beef} = -7.6 + \log K_{ow}$$

where
Ba_{beef} = biotransfer factor for beef (day/kg)
K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

8. Ba_{milk} was calculated from an equation in Travis, C.C. and A.D. Arms. 1988. Bioconcentration of Organics in Beef, Milk, and Vegetation. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 22:271-274.

$$\log Ba_{milk} = -8.1 + \log K_{ow}$$

where
Ba_{milk} = biotransfer factor for milk (day/kg)
K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

9. BAF - U.S. EPA. 1993. *Derivation of Proposed Human Health and Wildlife Bioaccumulation Factors for the Great Lakes Initiative*. Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, Minnesota. March. BAFs were used for compounds with a log K_{ow} greater than 5.5, as suggested in the *Proposed Water Quality Guidance for the Great Lakes System* (57 FR 20802. April 16, 1993). This study presents BAFs estimated by 3 different methods: measured BAF, measured BCF multiplied by a food chain multiplier (FCM) estimated from log K_{ow}, and BAF estimated from log K_{ow}. The document prefers the methods in the order listed (i.e., measured is best, etc).

10. BCFs were used for compounds with a log K_{ow} less than 5.5, as suggested in the *Proposed Water Quality Guidance for the Great Lakes System* (57 FR 20802, April 16, 1993). The BCF for aromatic compounds was calculated from a regression equation for aromatic compounds in Ogata, M., K. Fujisawa, Y. Ogino, and E. Mano. 1984. Partition Coefficients as Measure of Bioconcentration Potential of Crude Oil Compounds in Fish and Shellfish. *Bulletin of Environmental Contaminant Toxicology*, 33, 561.

$$\log BCF = 0.71 \log K_{ow} - 0.92 \qquad (r^2 = 0.98)$$

where
BCF = fish bioconcentration factor (L/kg)
K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

The BCF for pesticides was calculated from a regression equation for pesticides in Ellgehausen, H., J.A. Guth, and H.O. Esser. 1980. Factors Determining the Bioaccumulation Potential of Pesticides in the Individual Compartments of Aquatic Food Chains. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.*, 4, 134.

$$\log BCF = 0.83 \log K_{ow} - 1.71 \qquad (r^2 = 0.98)$$

where
BCF = fish bioconcentration factor (L/kg)
K_{ow} = octanol water partition coefficient (unitless)

APPENDIX B

FATE AND TRANSPORT EQUATIONS AND PARAMETER VALUES

This appendix identifies all of the equations needed to conduct fate and transport modeling under all tiers of the assessment. When appropriate, default parameter values are also provided.

APPENDIX B. INDIRECT EXPOSURE PATHWAY EQUATIONS

This section presents the equations that are used to calculate media and food concentrations of contaminants for the indirect exposure pathways. Values are provided for parameters that are not chemical or site-specific. The chemical-specific parameter values are presented in table format in Appendix A.

The individual equations are organized into five overall pathway groupings that are related to human ingestion of media and food. These are as follows: 1) soil ingestion; 2) consumption of aboveground fruits and vegetables; 3) consumption of animal products; 4) drinking water and fish consumption, and 5) direct inhalation. Each group is discussed in a separate section as indicated in the text box. In each section, all equations for calculating contaminant concentrations for the individual pathways in the group are provided in table format. The introduction to each section provides a brief discussion of what the equations do and which aspects of the calculations have been omitted. Guidance is also provided on setting site-specific input parameters where site-specific values are needed.

Section B.1	Soil Ingestion
Section B.2	Consumption of Aboveground Vegetables
Section B.3	Consumption of Animal Products
Section B.4	Consumption of Drinking Water and Fish
Section B.5	Direct Inhalation

Each equation is presented in table format. The tables show the equations, identify the exposure scenarios, list all input parameters, and provide default values as appropriate. The default value column of the tables may contain one of the following designations instead of (or in addition to) a default value:

- **shaded, no value**: this signifies that this row of the table describes either the parameter being calculated by the given equation or a units conversion constant in the equation.
- **modeled (see Sec. 5.2.1)**: this indicates a deposition rate or air concentration, as determined by the ISC3 model, as described in Section 5.2.1.
- **calculated (see Table B.x.x)**: this indicates that an equation is given for calculating the parameter in the indicated table.
- **site-specific**: this indicates that the parameter is site-specific and that no default value is considered appropriate.
- **chemical-specific:** this indicates that the parameter is chemical-specific, and specific values are provided in Appendix A.

For parameters that are marked site-specific, the user must determine an appropriate site-specific value. Guidance is provided in the introductory sections to each pathway grouping on setting values for site-specific parameters.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

B.1 Soil Ingestion

The equations in this section calculate the soil concentration resulting from deposition of particle and vapor phase contaminants onto soils. The calculation of soil concentration includes a loss term which can account for loss of contaminant from the soil after deposition by several mechanisms, including leaching, erosion, runoff, degradation, and volatilization. These loss mechanisms all lower the soil concentration associated with a specific deposition rate. The degradation term is chemical-specific. However, the degradation term is also set to zero for all contaminants.

The site-specific parameters required for this pathway are:

- Total time of deposition (Tc): This should be set to the expected lifetime of the combustion source (e.g., 30 years.)
- Average annual recharge (q): Appropriate recharge values
- Average annual surface runoff (R): Surface runoff, R, can be estimated using the Water Atlas. This reference provides maps with isolines of annual average surface water runoff, which are defined as all flow contributions to surface water bodies, including direct runoff, shallow interflow, and ground water recharge. The range of values shown for North Carolina is 10 to 40 in/yr, with the lowest values occurring in the coastal region and increasing to the highest values in the mountains. Since these values are total contributions and not just surface runoff, they need to be reduced to estimate surface runoff. A reduction of 50 percent, or one half, should suffice if using the Water Atlas for the R term. More detailed, site-specific procedures for estimating the amount of surface runoff, such as those based on the U.S. Soil Conservation Service curve number equation (CNE), may also be used (see, for example, U.S. EPA, 1985). (Note that all values must be converted to cm/yr.)

Table B.1.1. Soil Concentration Due to Deposition

Equation

Carcinogens: Soil Concentration

$$Sc = \frac{\left(\frac{Ds \cdot Tc - Sc_{Tc}}{ks}\right) + \left(\frac{Sc_{Tc}}{ks} \cdot [1 - exp(-ks \cdot (T_2 - Tc))]\right)}{(T_2 - T_1)} \quad for\ T_1 < T_c < T_2$$

$$\frac{Ds}{ks \bullet (Tc - T_1)} \bullet \left[\left(Tc + \frac{\exp(-ks \bullet Tc)}{ks}\right) - \left(T_1 + \frac{\exp(-ks \bullet T_1)}{ks}\right)\right] for\ T_2 \leq T_c$$

Noncarcinogens: Highest Annual Average Soil Concentration

$$Sc_{Tc} = \frac{Ds \cdot (1 - exp(-ks \cdot Tc))}{ks}$$

$$Ds = \frac{100 \cdot Q}{z \cdot BD} \cdot [F_v (0.31536 \cdot Vdv \cdot Cyv + Dywv) + (Dydp + Dywp) \cdot (1 - F_v)]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	
Ds	Deposition term (mg/kg-yr)	
Tc	Time period over which deposition occurs (time period of combustion) (yr)	site-specific
Sc_{Tc}	Soil concentration at time Tc (mg/kg)	
ks	Soil loss constant (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.1.2)
T_1	Time period at the beginning of combustion (yr)	scenario-specific (see Section 5.1)
T_2	Length of Exposure duration (yr)	scenario-specific (see Section 5.1)
Z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	1
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
0.31536	Units conversion factor (m-g-s/cm-µg-yr)	
Vdv	Dry deposition velocity (cm/s)	3

Table B.1.1. Soil Concentration Due to Deposition Continued

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Cyv	Normalized vapor phase air concentration (μg-s/g-m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Q	Stack emissions (g/sec)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Dywv	Normalized yearly wet deposition from vapor phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dydp	Normalized yearly dry deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dywp	Normalized yearly wet deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
100	Units conversion factor ([mg-m^2]/[kg-cm^2])	

Description

These equations calculate an average soil concentration over the exposure duration as a result of wet and dry deposition of particles and vapors to soil. Contaminants are assumed to be incorporated only to a finite depth (the mixing depth, Z).

The soil concentration averaged over the exposure duration should be used for carcinogenic chemicals, where the risk is averaged over the lifetime of an individual. Since the hazard quotient associated with noncarcinogenic chemicals is based on a reference dose and not on a lifetime exposure, the highest annual average soil concentration occurring within the exposure duration period should be used for noncarcinogenic chemicals. The highest annual average soil concentration would occur at the end of the time period of combustion and is represented by Sc_{TC}.

Table B.1.2. Soil Loss Constant

Equation
$ks = ksl + kse + ksr + ksg + ksv$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ks	Soil loss constant due to all processes (yr^{-1})	
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.1.3)
kse	Loss constant due to soil erosion (yr^{-1})	0
ksr	Loss constant due to surface runoff (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.1.4)
ksg	Loss constant due to degradation (yr^{-1})	0
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.1.5)

Description
This equation calculates the soil loss constant, which accounts for the loss of contaminant from soil by several mechanisms. The loss term for erosion is assumed to be zero due to contaminated soil eroding onto the site as well as off.

Table B.1.3. Loss Constant Due to Leaching

Equation

$$ksl = \frac{q}{\theta_s \cdot z \cdot [1.0 + (BD \cdot Kd_s / \theta_s)]}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	
q	Average annual recharge (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil depth from which leaching removal occurs (cm)	1
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to leaching from soil.

Table B.1.4. Loss Constant Due to Runoff

Equation

$$ksr = \frac{R}{\theta_s \cdot z} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{1 + (Kd_s \cdot BD / \theta_s)} \right)$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksr	Loss constant due to runoff (yr^{-1})	
R	Average annual runoff (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	1
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to runoff from soil.

Table B.1.5. Loss Constant Due to Volatilization

Equation

$$ksv = \left[\frac{3.1536x10^{7} \cdot H}{z \cdot Kd_{s} \cdot R \cdot T \cdot BD}\right] \cdot \left[0.482 \cdot u^{0.78} \cdot \left(\frac{\mu_{a}}{\rho_{a} \cdot D_{a}}\right)^{-0.67} \cdot \left(\sqrt{\frac{4 \cdot A}{\pi}}\right)^{-0.11}\right]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	
$3.1536x10^7$	Conversion constant (s/yr)	
H	Henry's Law constant (atm-m^3/mol)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	1
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
R	Universal gas constant (atm-m^3/mol-K)	$8.205x10^{-5}$
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
T	Ambient air temperature (K)	site-specific
u	Average annual wind speed (m/s)	site-specific
μ_a	Viscosity of air (g/cm-s)	$1.81x10^{-4}$
ρ_a	Density of air (g/cm^3)	$1.2x10^{-3}$
D_a	Diffusivity of contaminant in air (cm^2/s)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
A	Surface area of contaminated area (m^2)	site-specific

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to volatilization from soil.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

B.2 Consumption of Aboveground Produce

The equations in this section calculate contaminant concentrations in aboveground produce that are eaten by humans.

Aboveground produce may be contaminated by combustion emissions through several mechanisms, including direct deposition of contaminants onto the plant, direct uptake of vapor phase contaminants, and root uptake of contaminants deposited on the soil.

The site-specific parameters required for this pathway are:

- Total time of deposition (Tc): This should be set to the expected lifetime of the combustion source (e.g., 30 years.)
- Average annual recharge (q): Appropriate recharge values
- Average annual surface runoff (R): Surface runoff, R, can be estimated using the Water Atlas. This reference provides maps with isolines of annual average surface water runoff, which are defined as all flow contributions to surface water bodies, including direct runoff, shallow interflow, and ground water recharge. The range of values shown for North Carolina is 10 to 40 in/yr, with the lowest values occurring in the coastal region and increasing to the highest values in the mountains. Since these values are total contributions and not just surface runoff, they need to be reduced to estimate surface runoff. A reduction of 50 percent, or one half, should suffice if using the Water Atlas for the R term. More detailed, site-specific procedures for estimating the amount of surface runoff, such as those based on the U.S. Soil Conservation Service curve number equation (CNE), may also be used (see, for example, U.S. EPA, 1985). (Note that all values must be converted to cm/yr.)

Table B.2.1. Soil Concentration Due to Deposition

Equation

Soil Concentration Averaged over Exposure Duration

$$Sc = \frac{\left(\frac{Ds \cdot Tc - Sc_{Tc}}{ks}\right) + \left(\frac{Sc_{Tc}}{ks} \cdot [1 - exp(-ks \cdot (T_2 - Tc)]\right)}{(T_2 - T_1)}$$

Highest Annual Average Soil Concentration

$$Sc_{Tc} = \frac{Ds \cdot (1 - exp(-ks \cdot Tc))}{ks}$$

$$Ds = \frac{100 \cdot Q}{z \cdot BD} \cdot [F_v (0.31536 \cdot Vdv \cdot Cyv + Dywv) + (Dydp + Dywp) \cdot (1 - F_v)]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Sc	Average soil concentration over exposure duration (mg/kg)	
Ds	Deposition term (mg/kg-yr)	
Tc	Time period over which deposition occurs (yr)	site-specific
Sc_{Tc}	Soil concentration at time Tc (mg/kg)	
ks	Soil loss constant (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.1.2)
T_2	Exposure duration (yr)	scenario-specific (see Section 5.1)
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	20
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Table B.2.1. Soil Concentration Due to Deposition Continued

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
0.31536	Units conversion factor (m-g-s/cm-μg-yr)	
Vdv	Dry deposition velocity (cm/s)	3
Q	Stack emissions (g/sec)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Dywv	Normalized yearly wet deposition from vapor phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dydp	Normalized yearly dry deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dywp	Normalized yearly wet deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
100	Units conversion factor ([mg-m^2]/[kg-cm^2])	

Description

These equations calculate an average soil concentration over the exposure duration as a result of wet and dry deposition of particles and vapors to soil. Contaminants are assumed to be incorporated only to a finite depth (the mixing depth, Z).

The soil concentration averaged over the exposure duration should be used for carcinogenic chemicals, where the risk is averaged over the lifetime of an individual. Since the hazard quotient associated with noncarcinogenic chemicals is based on a reference dose and not on a lifetime exposure, the highest annual average soil concentration occurring within the exposure duration period should be used for noncarcinogenic chemicals. The highest annual average soil concentration would occur at the end of the time period of combustion and is represented by Sc_{TC}.

Table B.2.2. Soil Loss Constant

Equation

$$ks = ksl + kse + ksr + ksg + ksv$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ks	Soil loss constant due to all processes (yr^{-1})	
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.2.3)
kse	Loss constant due to soil erosion (yr^{-1})	0
ksr	Loss constant due to surface runoff (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.2.4)
ksg	Loss constant due to degradation (yr^{-1})	0
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.2.5)

Description

This equation calculates the soil loss constant, which accounts for the loss of contaminant from soil by several mechanisms. The loss term for erosion is assumed to be zero due to contaminated soil eroding onto the site as well as off.

Table B.2.3. Loss Constant Due to Leaching

Equation

$$ksl = \frac{q}{\theta_s \cdot z \cdot [1.0 + (BD \cdot Kd_s/\theta_s)]}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	
q	Average annual recharge (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil depth from which leaching removal occurs (cm)	20
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to leaching from soil.

Table B.2.4. Loss Constant Due to Runoff

Equation

$$ksr = \frac{R}{\theta_s \cdot z} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{1 + (Kd_s \cdot BD / \theta_s)} \right)$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksr	Loss constant due to runoff (yr^{-1})	
R	Average annual runoff (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	20
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to runoff from soil.

Table B.2.5. Loss Constant Due to Volatilization

Equation

$$ksv = \left[\frac{3.1536x10^{7} \cdot H}{z \cdot Kd_s \cdot R \cdot T \cdot BD}\right] \cdot \left[0.482 \cdot u^{0.78} \cdot \left(\frac{\mu_a}{\rho_a \cdot D_a}\right)^{-0.67} \cdot \left(\sqrt{\frac{4 \cdot A}{\pi}}\right)^{-0.11}\right]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	
$3.1536x10^7$	Conversion constant (s/yr)	
H	Henry's Law constant (atm-m^3/mol)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	20
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
R	Universal gas constant (atm-m^3/mol-K)	$8.205x10^{-5}$
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
T	Ambient air temperature (K)	site-specific
u	Average annual wind speed (m/s)	site-specific
μ_a	Viscosity of air (g/cm-s)	$1.81x10^{-4}$
ρ_a	Density of air (g/cm^3)	$1.2x10^{-3}$
D_a	Diffusivity of contaminant in air (cm^2/s)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
A	Surface area of contaminated area (m^2)	site-specific

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to volatilization from soil.

Table B.2.6. Aboveground Produce Concentration Due to Direct Deposition

Equation

$$Pd = \frac{1000 \cdot Q \cdot (1 - F_v) \cdot [Dydp + (Fw \cdot Dywp)] \cdot Rp \cdot [(1.0 - exp(-kp \cdot Tp)]}{Yp \cdot kp}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Pd	Concentration in plant due to direct deposition (mg/kg DW)	
1000	Units conversion factor (mg/g)	
Q	Stack emissions (g/sec)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Dydp	Normalized yearly dry deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Fw	Fraction of wet deposition that adheres to plant (dimensionless)	0.6 for Cations 0.2 for Anions
Dywp	Normalized yearly wet deposition from particle phase (s/m^2/yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Rp	Interception fraction of edible portion of plant (dimensionless)	0.04
kp	Plant surface loss coefficient (yr^{-1})	18
Tp	Length of plant's exposure to deposition per harvest of edible portion of plant (yrs)	0.16
Yp	Yield or standing crop biomass of the edible portion of the plant (kg DW/m^2)	1.6

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant concentration in aboveground vegetation due to wet and dry deposition of contaminant on the plant surface.

Table B.2.7. Aboveground Produce Concentration Due to Air-to-Plant Transfer

Exposure Scenarios

$$Pv = Q \cdot F_v \cdot \frac{Cyv \cdot Bv \cdot VG_{ag}}{\rho_a}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Pv	Concentration of pollutant in the plant due to air-to-plant transfer (mg/kg)	
Q	Stack emissions (g/sec)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Cyv	Normalized vapor phase air concentration (μg-sec/g-m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Bv	Air-to-plant biotransfer factor ([mg pollutant/kg plant tissue DW]/[μg pollutant/g air])	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Vg_{ag}	Empirical correction factor for aboveground vegetation (dimensionless)	Organics 0.1 for human aboveground produce consumption Metals 1.0 for aboveground produce
ρ_a	Density of air (g/m^3)	1.2×10^3

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant concentration in aboveground vegetation due to direct uptake of vapor phase contaminants into the plant leaves.

Table B.2.8. Aboveground Produce Concentration Due to Root Uptake

Equation

$$Pr = Sc \cdot Br$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Pr	Concentration of pollutant in the plant due to direct uptake from soil (mg/kg)	
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.2.1)
Br	Plant-soil bioconcentration factor for aboveground produce [µg/g DW]/[µg/g soil]	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant concentration in aboveground vegetation due to direct uptake of contaminants from soil.

B.3 Consumption of Animal Products

The equations in this section are used to calculate contaminant concentrations in the animal products, which include beef, pork, milk, poultry, and eggs. The consumption of animal products is dependant on scenario and tier. For Tiers 1 and 2, only the subsistence farmer is considered to eat beef and milk. For Tier 3, all scenarios are assumed to eat beef and milk; and pork, eggs, and poultry should also be considered if appropriate to site-specific circumstances. Therefore, equations for determining the concentration in all of these types of animal products are included here.

Animal tissue (beef, pork, poultry, eggs, and milk) may be contaminated through ingestion of contaminated forage, grain, silage and soil by livestock. Beef and dairy cattle ingest grain, silage, forage, and soil. Hogs ingest grain, silage, and soil. Chickens raised by the subsistence farmer are assumed to consume 10% of their diet as contaminated soil. Chickens raised by the typical farmer are assumed not to be free range. These chickens consume contaminated grain but no soil.

The contamination of plant matter consumed by livestock differs depending on the type of plant. Forage (pasture grass and hay) and silage may be contaminated by combustion emissions through direct deposition of contaminants onto the plant, direct uptake of vapor phase contaminants, and root uptake of contaminants deposited on the soil. Grain is assumed to be protected, and thus are only contaminated by root uptake of contaminants in soil. Direct deposition and root uptake of contaminants are calculated at the location of the given scenario.

The site-specific parameters required for this pathway are:

- Total time of deposition (Tc): This should be set to the expected lifetime of the combustion source (e.g., 30 years.)
- Average annual recharge (q): Appropriate recharge values
- Average annual surface runoff (R): Surface runoff, R, can be estimated using the Water Atlas. This reference provides maps with isolines of annual average surface water runoff, which are defined as all flow contributions to surface water bodies, including direct runoff, shallow interflow, and ground water recharge. The range of values shown for North Carolina is 10 to 40 in/yr, with the lowest values occurring in the coastal region and increasing to the highest values in the mountains. Since these values are total contributions and not just surface runoff, they need to be reduced to estimate surface runoff. A reduction of 50 percent, or one half, should suffice if using the Water Atlas for the R term. More detailed, site-specific procedures for estimating the amount of surface runoff, such as those based on the U.S. Soil Conservation Service curve number equation (CNE), may also be used (see, for example, U.S. EPA, 1985). (Note that all values must be converted to cm/yr.)

Table B.3.1. Soil Concentration Due to Deposition

Equation

Soil Concentration Averaged over Exposure Duration

$$Sc = \frac{\left(\frac{Ds \cdot Tc - Sc_{Tc}}{ks}\right) + \left(\frac{Sc_{Tc}}{ks} \cdot [1 - exp(-ks \cdot (T_2 - Tc)]\right)}{(T_2 - T_1)}$$

Highest Annual Average Soil Concentration

$$Sc_{Tc} = \frac{Ds \cdot (1 - exp(-ks \cdot Tc))}{ks}$$

$$Ds = \frac{100 \cdot Q}{z \cdot BD} \cdot [F_v (0.31536 \cdot Vdv \cdot Cyv + Dywv) + (Dydp + Dywp) \cdot (1 - F_v)]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	
Ds	Deposition term (mg/kg-yr)	
Tc	Time period over which deposition occurs (yr)	site-specific
Sc_{Tc}	Soil concentration at time Tc (mg/kg)	
ks	Soil loss constant (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.1.2)
T_2	Exposure duration (yr)	scenario-specific (see Section 5.1)
Z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	20-grain & silage from tilled field 1.0-forage & soil
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
0.31536	Units conversion factor (m-g-s/cm-µg-yr)	

Table B.3.1 Soil Concentration Due to Deposition Continued

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Vdv	Dry deposition velocity (cm/s)	3
Q	Stack emission (g/s)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Cyv	Normalized vapor phase air concentration (µg-s/g-m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dywv	Normalized yearly wet deposition from vapor phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dydp	Normalized yearly dry deposition from particle phase (3/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dywp	Normalized yearly wet deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
100	Units conversion factor ([mg-m^2]/[kg-cm^2])	

Description

These equations calculate an average soil concentration over the exposure duration as a result of wet and dry deposition of particles and vapors to soil. Contaminants are assumed to be incorporated only to a finite depth (the mixing depth, Z).

The soil concentration averaged over the exposure duration should be used for carcinogenic chemicals, where the risk is averaged over the lifetime of an individual. Since the hazard quotient associated with noncarcinogenic chemicals is based on a reference dose and not on a lifetime exposure, the highest annual average soil concentration occurring within the exposure duration period should be used for noncarcinogenic chemicals. The highest annual average soil concentration would occur at the end of the time period of combustion and is represented by Sc_{TC}.

Table B.3.2. Soil Loss Constant

Equation
$ks = ksl + kse + ksr + ksg + ksv$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ks	Soil loss constant due to all processes (yr^{-1})	
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.3.3)
kse	Loss constant due to soil erosion (yr^{-1})	0
ksr	Loss constant due to surface runoff (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.3.4)
ksg	Loss constant due to degradation (yr^{-1})	0
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.3.5)

Description
This equation calculates the soil loss constant, which accounts for the loss of contaminant from soil by several mechanisms. The loss term for erosion is assumed to be zero due to contaminated soil eroding onto the site as well as off.

Table B.3.3. Loss Constant Due to Leaching

Equation

$$ksl = \frac{q}{\theta_s \cdot z \cdot [1.0 + (BD \cdot Kd_s / \theta_s)]}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	
q	Average annual recharge (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil depth from which leaching removal occurs (cm)	20-grain & silage from tilled field 1.0-forage & soil
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to leaching from soil.

Table B.3.4. Loss Constant Due to Runoff

Equation		
$ksr = \frac{R}{\theta_s \cdot z} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{1 + (Kd_s \cdot BD / \theta_s)} \right)$		
Parameter	**Definition**	**Default Value**
ksr	Loss constant due to runoff (yr^{-1})	
R	Average annual runoff (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	20-grain & silage from tilled field 1.0-forage & soil
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
Description		
This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to runoff from soil.		

Table B.3.5. Loss Constant Due to Volatilization

Equation

$$ksv = \left[\frac{3.1536x10^{7} \cdot H}{z \cdot Kd_s \cdot R \cdot T \cdot BD}\right] \cdot \left[0.482 \cdot u^{0.78} \cdot \left(\frac{\mu_a}{\rho_a \cdot D_a}\right)^{-0.67} \cdot \left(\sqrt{\frac{4 \cdot A}{\pi}}\right)^{-0.11}\right]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	
$3.1536x10^{7}$	Conversion constant (s/yr)	
H	Henry's Law constant ($atm\text{-}m^3/mol$)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	20-grain & silage from tilled field 1.0-forage & soil
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
R	Universal gas constant ($atm\text{-}m^3/mol\text{-}K$)	$8.205x10^{-5}$
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
T	Ambient air temperature (K)	site-specific
u	Average annual wind speed (m/s)	site-specific
μ_a	Viscosity of air (g/cm-s)	$1.81x10^{-4}$
ρ_a	Density of air (g/cm^3)	$1.2x10^{-3}$
D_a	Diffusivity of contaminant in air (cm^2/s)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
A	Surface area of contaminated area (m^2)	site-specific

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to volatilization from soil.

Table B.3.6. Forage and Silage Concentration Due to Direct Deposition

Equation

$$Pd = \frac{1000 \cdot Q \cdot (1 - F_v)[Dydp + (Fw \cdot Dywp)] \cdot Rp \cdot [(1.0 - exp(-kp \cdot Tp)]}{Yp \cdot kp}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Pd	Concentration in plant due to direct deposition (mg/kg DW)	
1000	Units conversion factor (mg/g)	
Q	Stack emissions (g/s)	site-specific
Dydp	Normalized yearly dry deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Fw	Fraction of wet deposition that adheres to plant surfaces (dimensionless)	0.6 for Cations 0.2 for Anions
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Dywp	Yearly particle phase wet deposition rate ($g/m^2/yr$)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Rp	Interception fraction of the edible portion of the plant tissue (dimensionless)	forage - 0.5 silage - 0.46
kp	Plant surface loss coefficient (yr^{-1})	18
Tp	Length of the plant's exposure to deposition per harvest of the edible portion of the plant (yrs)	forage - 0.12 silage - 0.16
Yp	Yield or standing crop biomass of the edible portion of the plant (kg DW/m^2)	forage - 0.24 silage - 0.8

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant concentration in aboveground vegetation due to wet and dry deposition of contaminant on the plant surface.

Table B.3.7. Forage and Silage Concentration Due to Air-to-Plant Transfer

Equation

$$Pv = Q \bullet F_v \bullet \frac{Cyv \cdot Bv \cdot VG_{ag}}{\rho_a}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Pv	Concentration of pollutant in the plant due to air-to-plant transfer (mg/kg)	
Q	Stack emissions (g/s)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Cyv	Normalized vapor phase air concentration (µg-s/g-m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Bv	Air-to-plant biotransfer factor ([mg pollutant/kg plant tissue DW]/[µg pollutant/g air])	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Vg_{ag}	Empirical correction factor for above ground vegetation (unitless)	Organics forage - 1.0 silage - 0.5 Metals 1.0 for aboveground produce
ρ_a	Density of air (g/m^3)	1.2×10^3

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant concentration in aboveground vegetation due to direct uptake of vapor phase contaminants into the plant leaves.

Table B.3.8. Forage/Silage/Grain Concentration Due to Root Uptake

Equation

$$Pr = Sc \cdot Br$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Pr	Concentration of pollutant in the plant due to direct uptake from soil (mg/kg)	
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.3.1)
Br_i	Plant-soil bioconcentration factor for plant [µg/g DW]/[µg/g soil]	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant concentration in aboveground vegetation due to direct uptake of contaminants from soil.

Table B.3.9. Beef Concentration Due to Plant and Soil Ingestion

Equation

$$A_{beef} = (\Sigma(F_i \cdot Qp_i \cdot P_i) + Qs \cdot Sc) \cdot Ba_{beef}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
A_{beef}	Concentration of pollutant in beef (mg/kg)	
F_i	Fraction of plant grown on contaminated soil and eaten by the animal (dimensionless) for each plant type	1
Qp_i	Quantity of plant eaten by the animal each day (kg plant tissue DW/day)	forage - 8.8 silage - 2.5 grain - 0.47
P_i	Total concentration of pollutant in the plant eaten by the animal (mg/kg DW) P = Pd + Pv + Pr Pd and Pv are not used for grain.	calculated (see Tables B.3.6, B.3.7, B.3.8)
Qs	Quantity of soil eaten by the animal (kg soil/day)	0.5
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.3.1)
Ba_{beef}	Biotransfer factor for beef (d/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates the concentration of contaminant in beef from ingestion of forage, grain, silage, and soil. The consumption rates given in the table reflect default values for cattle raised by subsistence farmers.

Table B.3.10. Milk Concentration Due to Plant and Soil Ingestion

Equation
$A_{milk} = (\Sigma(F_i \cdot Qp_i \cdot P_i) + Qs \cdot Sc) \cdot Ba_{milk}$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
A_{milk}	Concentration of pollutant in milk (mg/kg)	
F_i	Fraction of plant grown on contaminated soil and eaten by the animal (dimensionless) for each plant group	1
Qp_i	Quantity of plant eaten by the animal each day (kg plant tissue DW/day) for each plant type	forage - 13.2 silage - 4.1 grain - 3.0
P_i	Total concentration of pollutant in each plant eaten by the animal (mg/kg) = Pd + Pv + Pr	calculated (see Tables B.3.6, B.3.7, B.3.8)
Qs	Quantity of soil eaten by the animal (kg soil/day)	0.4
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.3.1)
Ba_{milk}	Biotransfer factor for milk (day/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description
This equation calculates the concentration of contaminant in milk from ingestion of forage, silage, grain, and soil. The consumption rates given in the table reflect default values for cattle raised by subsistence farmers.

Table B.3.11 Pork Concentration Due to Plant and Soil Ingestion

Equation

$$A_{pork} = \left(\sum(F_i \bullet Qp_i \bullet P_i) + Qs \bullet Sc\right) \bullet Ba_{pork}$$

Parameter	Definition	Values
A_{pork}	Concentration of pollutant in pork (mg/kg Fw)[1]	
F_i	Fraction of plant grown on contaminated soil and eaten by the animal (dimensionless) for each plant type.	1
Qp_i	Quantity of plant matter eaten by the animal each day (kg plant tissue DW/d) for each plant type	grain - 3 silage - 1.3
P_i	Total concentration of pollutant due to root uptake in grain and silage eaten by the animal (mg/kg Dw). P = Pd + Pv + Pr. Pd and Pv are not used for grain.	calculated (see Tables B.3.6, B.3.7, B.3.8)
Qs	Quantity of soil eaten by the animal (kg soil/d)	0.37
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.3.1)
Ba_{pork}	Biotransfer factor for pork (d/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates the concentration of contaminant in pork from ingestion of grain, silage, and soil. Forage ingestion was not used because hogs are not grazing animals. The consumption rates given in the table reflect default values for hogs raised by subsistence farmers.

---

[1] For the chemicals mercury, selenium, and cadmium, the concentration in pork is in (mg/kg Dw).

Table B.3.12 Concentration in Eggs

Equation
$$A_{eggs} = \left(S_c \bullet Fd + Pr \bullet (1 - Fd)\right) \bullet BCF_{eggs}$$

Parameter	Definition	Values
A_{eggs}	Concentration of pollutant in eggs (mg/kg Fw)	
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.3.1)
Fd	Fraction of diet that is soil (dimensionless)	0.1
Pr	Concentration of congener in grain (mg/kg). Pd and Pv are not used for grain	calculated (see Table B.3.8)
BCF_{egg}	Bioconcentration factor for congener in eggs (unitless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description
This equation calculates the concentration in eggs due to ingestion of contaminated soil and grain by the chickens raised by a subsistence farmer. Chickens raised by typical farmers are not assumed to consume soil, and Fd for this case would be set to zero.

Table B.3.13 Concentration in Poultry Meat

Equation

$$A_{poultry} = \left(S_c \bullet Fd + Pr \bullet (1 - Fd)\right) \bullet BCF_{chick}$$

Parameter	Definition	Values
$A_{poultry}$	Concentration of pollutant in poultry meat (mg/kg Fw)	
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.3.1)
Fd	Fraction of diet that is soil (dimensionless)	0.1
Pr	Concentration of congener in grain (mg/kg). Pd and Pv are not used for grain	calculated (see Table B.3.8)
BCF_{chick}	Bioconcentration factor for congener in thigh meat	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates the concentration in poultry meat due to ingestion of contaminated soil and grain by the chickens raised by the subsistence farmer. Chickens raised by typical farmers are not assumed to consume soil, and Fd for this case would be set to zero.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

B.4 Consumption of Drinking Water and Fish

The equations in this section calculate the contaminant concentration in the waterbody partitioned between dissolved phase, suspended sediment, and benthic sediment. Contaminant concentrations in fish are calculated from the contaminant concentrations in the waterbody, either dissolved or total water column concentrations or sediment concentrations. This is done in several steps.

The first step is to calculate the soil concentration resulting from deposition of particle phase and wet vapor phase contaminants onto soils and diffusion of dry vapor phase contaminant into soils at the location of maximum combined (wet and dry) deposition. The calculation of soil concentration includes a loss term which can account for loss of contaminant from the soil after deposition by several mechanisms, including leaching, erosion, runoff, degradation, and volatilization. These loss mechanisms all lower the soil concentration associated with a specific deposition rate. The degradation term is chemical-specific. However, the degradation term is also set to zero for all contaminants.

The second step is to calculate the load of contaminant to the waterbody (Tables B.4.7 through B.4.12) at the location of maximum combined (wet and dry) deposition. Five pathways cause contaminant loading of the waterbody: 1) direct deposition; 2) runoff from impervious surfaces within the watershed; 3) runoff from pervious surfaces within the watershed; 4) soil erosion from the watershed; and 5) direct diffusion of dry vapor phase contaminant into the surface water. Other pathways have been omitted or their contributions would be negligible compared with the pathways being evaluated. Internal transformation may be considered as a waterbody loading pathway but this pathway has also been omitted from the analysis. Instead, the effects of transformation processes for constituents which are transformed (e.g., inorganic mercury to methyl mercury) are implicit in the waterbody to fish tissue partitioning factor (e.g., the bioaccumulation factor for mercury). For each chemical, only the most important pathways are used.

The third step is to calculate the total waterbody concentration (in the water column and sediments) from the waterbody load (Table B.4.15) and to partition the total concentration into a dissolved water concentration, a total water column concentration, and a bed sediment concentration (Tables B.4.23 through B.4.25). Only one of these three concentrations is calculated for each chemical. Chemical dissipation from within the waterbody is also considered in this analysis, specifically the dissipation due to volatilization and burial in benthic sediment.

At this point the dissolved water concentration can be used to calculate the exposure due to drinking water ingestion (see Appendix C for equations). The dissolved water concentration is used because it is assumed that the drinking water is treated to remove suspended particles.

The final step is to calculate the concentration in fish from the total water column concentration, the dissolved water concentration, or the bed sediment concentration using a bioconcentration factor, a bioaccumulation factor, or a sediment bioaccumulation factor, as appropriate (Tables B.4.26 through B.4.28).

There are a number of site-specific parameters in the fish consumption pathway, including total time of deposition (Tc), meteorologic data, and the various parameters characterizing the waterbody. The total time of deposition should be set to the expected lifetime of the combustion source (e.g., 30 years). The following guidance is provided on the waterbody parameters:

- Average annual recharge (q): Appropriate recharge values
- Average annual surface runoff (R): Surface runoff, R, can be estimated using the Water Atlas. This reference provides maps with isolines of annual average surface water runoff, which are defined as all flow contributions to surface water bodies, including direct runoff, shallow interflow, and ground water recharge. The range of values shown for North Carolina is 10 to 40 in/yr, with the lowest values occurring in the coastal region and increasing to the highest values in the mountains. Since these values are total contributions and not just surface runoff, they need to be reduced to estimate surface runoff. A reduction of 50 percent, or one half, should suffice if using the Water Atlas for the R term. More detailed, site-specific procedures for estimating the amount of surface runoff, such as those based on the U.S. Soil Conservation Service curve number equation (CNE), may also be used (see, for example, U.S. EPA, 1985). (Note that all values must be converted to cm/yr.)
- Waterbody surface area (WA_w): this should be estimated from local maps.
- Average volumetric flow (Vfx): average flows can be obtained from river and stream gauging stations. If data from gauging stations are not available, the average flow can be estimated based on the total upstream watershed area and the average runoff. The total upstream watershed area (in length squared units) is multiplied by a unit area surface water runoff (in length per time). The *Water Atlas of the United States* (Geraghty, et al., 1973) provides maps with isolines of annual average surface water runoff, which is defined as all flow contributions to surface water bodies, including direct runoff, shallow interflow, and groundwater recharge. Flows may vary from 10^5 m^3/yr in small streams or ponds draining less than a square kilometer to 10^9 m^3/yr or more in large rivers.
- Depth of the water column (d_w): depths can be obtained from gauging stations or be estimated based on other local data. Depths should represent the average depth of the water column, so far as is possible.
- Total watershed area (WA_L): see Section 5.2.1 for guidance on estimating the watershed area. This area should be the same as the effective drainage area.
- Impervious watershed area (WA_I): this is the portion of the total effective watershed area that is impervious to rainfall (e.g., roofs, driveways, streets, parking lots, etc.) and drains to the waterbody through a conveyance such as a gutter, storm sewer, ditch, or canal. It can be estimated based on land use and other local information.
- USLE rainfall factor (RF): The RF term represents the influence of precipitation on erosion, and is derived from data on the frequency and intensity of storms. This value is typically derived on a storm-by-storm basis, but average annual values have been compiled by county for North Carolina (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1991) and range from 170 to 350. Values by county are provided in Table B.4.0.

Table B.4.0. Values of the USLE Rainfall Factor "R" for North Carolina by County

Alamance	230	Cumberland	300	Johnston	290	Randolph	240
Alexander	230	Currituck	320	Jones	340	Richmond	270
Alleghany	180	Dare	350	Lee	270	Robeson	310
Anson	260	Davidson	240	Lenoir	330	Rockingham	190
Ashe	180	Davie	230	Lincoln	260	Rowan	240
Avery	190	Duplin	330	McDowell	230	Rutherford	270
Beaufort	350	Durham	240	Macon	290	Sampson	320
Bertie	310	Edgecombe	290	Madison	170	Scotland	290
Bladen	320	Forsyth	210	Martin	310	Stanly	250
Brunswick	350	Franklin	260	Mecklinburg	250	Stokes	190
Buncombe	200	Gaston	260	Mitchell	170	Surry	200
Burke	250	Gates	300	Montgomery	260	Swain	230
Cabarrus	250	Graham	240	Moore	260	Transylvania	300
Caldwell	230	Granville	240	Nash	280	Tyrell	340
Camden	320	Greene	310	New Hanover	350	Union	250
Carteret	350	Guilford	220	Northampton	270	Vance	240
Caswell	200	Halifax	280	Onslow	350	Wake	270
Catawba	260	Hamett	280	Orange	240	Warren	250
Chatham	260	Haywood	200	Pamlico	350	Washington	330
Cherokee	260	Henderson	300	Pasquotank	320	Watauga	200
Chowan	320	Hertford	290	Pender	340	Wayne	310
Clay	270	Hoke	290	Perquimans	320	Wilkes	220
Cleveland	270	Hyde	350	Person	220	Wilson	290
Columbus	330	Iredell	240	Pitt	320	Yadkin	210
Craven	350	Jackson	290	Polk	270	Yancey	180

Table B.4.1. Watershed Soil Concentration Due to Deposition

Equation

Soil Concentration Averaged over Exposure Duration

$$Sc = \frac{\left(\frac{Ds \cdot Tc - Sc_{Tc}}{ks}\right) + \left(\frac{Sc_{Tc}}{ks} \cdot [1 - exp(-ks \cdot (T_2 - Tc)]\right)}{(T_2 - T_1)}$$

Highest Annual Average Soil Concentration

$$Sc_{Tc} = \frac{Ds \cdot (1 - exp(-ks \cdot Tc))}{ks}$$

$$Ds = \frac{100 \cdot Q}{z \cdot BD} \cdot [F_v \cdot (0.31536 \cdot Vdv \cdot Cywv + Dywwv) + (1 - F_v) \cdot Dytwp]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	
Ds	Deposition term (mg/kg-yr)	
Tc	Time period over which deposition occurs (yr)	site-specific
Sc_{Tc}	Soil concentration at time Tc (mg/kg)	
ks	Soil loss constant (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.1.2)
T_2	Exposure duration (yr)	scenario-specific (see Section 5.1)
Z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	1
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
0.31536	Units conversion factor (m-g-s/cm-µg-yr)	

Table B.4.1. Soil Concentration Due to Deposition Continued

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
Vdv	Dry deposition velocity (cm/s)	3
Cywv	Normalized yearly watershed average vapor phase air concentration (µg-s/g-m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Q	Stack emissions (g/s)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Dywwv	Normalized yearly watershed average wet deposition from vapor phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dytwp	Normalized yearly watershed average total (wet and dry) deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
100	Units conversion factor ([mg-m^2]/[kg-cm^2])	

Description

These equations calculate an average soil concentration over the exposure duration as a result of wet and dry deposition of particles and vapors to soil. Contaminants are assumed to be incorporated only to a finite depth (the mixing depth, Z).

The soil concentration averaged over the exposure duration should be used for carcinogenic chemicals, where the risk is averaged over the lifetime of an individual. Since the hazard quotient associated with noncarcinogenic chemicals is based on a reference dose and not on a lifetime exposure, the highest annual average soil concentration occurring within the exposure duration period should be used for noncarcinogenic chemicals. The highest annual average soil concentration would occur at the end of the time period of combustion and is represented by Sc_{TC}.

Table B.4.2. Soil Loss Constant

Equation
$ks = ksl + kse + ksr + ksg + ksv$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ks	Soil loss constant due to all processes (yr^{-1})	
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.4.3)
kse	Loss constant due to soil erosion (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.4.4)
ksr	Loss constant due to surface runoff (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.4.5)
ksg	Loss constant due to degradation (yr^{-1})	0
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.4.6)

Description
This equation calculates the soil loss constant, which accounts for the loss of contaminant from soil by several mechanisms.

Table B.4.3. Loss Constant Due to Leaching

Equation

$$ksl = \frac{q}{\theta_s \cdot z \cdot [1.0 + (BD \cdot Kd_s / \theta_s)]}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksl	Loss constant due to leaching (yr^{-1})	
q	Average annual recharge (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil depth from which leaching removal occurs (cm)	1
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to leaching from soil.

Table B.4.4. Loss Constant Due to Erosion

Equation

$$kse = \frac{0.1 \cdot X_e \cdot SD \cdot ER}{BD \cdot z} \cdot \left(\frac{Kd_s \cdot BD}{\theta_s + (Kd_s \cdot BD)} \right)$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
kse	Loss constant due to erosion (yr^{-1})	
X_e	Unit soil loss ($kg/m^2/yr$)	calculated (see Table B.4.13)
SD	Sediment delivery ratio (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.14)
ER	Soil enrichment ratio (unitless)	3
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	1
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to runoff from soil.

Table B.4.5. Loss Constant Due to Runoff

Equation
$ksr = \frac{R}{\theta_s \cdot z} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{1 + (Kd_s \cdot BD / \theta_s)} \right)$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksr	Loss constant due to runoff (yr^{-1})	
R	Average annual runoff (cm/yr)	site-specific
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	1
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5

Description
This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to runoff from soil.

Table B.4.6. Loss Constant Due to Volatilization

Equation

$$ksv = \left[\frac{3.1536x10^{7} \cdot H}{z \cdot Kd_s \cdot R \cdot T \cdot BD}\right] \cdot \left[0.482 \cdot u^{0.78} \cdot \left(\frac{\mu_a}{\rho_a \cdot D_a}\right)^{-0.67} \cdot \left(\sqrt{\frac{4 \cdot A}{\pi}}\right)^{-0.11}\right]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
ksv	Loss constant due to volatilization (yr^{-1})	
$3.1536x10^7$	Units conversion constant (s/yr)	
H	Henry's Law constant ($atm\text{-}m^3/mol$)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	1
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (cm^3/g)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
R	Universal gas constant ($atm\text{-}m^3/mol\text{-}K$)	$8.205x10^{-5}$
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
T	Ambient air temperature (K)	site-specific
u	Average annual wind speed (m/s)	site-specific
μ_a	Viscosity of air (g/cm-s)	$1.81x10^{-4}$
ρ_a	Density of air (g/cm^3)	$1.2x10^{-3}$
D_a	Diffusivity of contaminant in air (cm^2/s)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
A	Surface area of contaminated area (m^2)	site-specific

Description

This equation calculates the contaminant loss constant due to volatilization from soil.

Table B.4.7. Total Waterbody Load

Equation

$$L_T = L_{Dp} + L_{Df} + L_{RI} + L_R + L_E$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
L_T	Total contaminant load to the water body (g/yr)	
L_{Dep}	Total (wet and dry) particle phase and wet vapor phase contaminant direct deposition load to waterbody (g/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.8)
L_{Dif}	Vapor phase contaminant diffusion (dry deposition) load to waterbody (g/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.12)
L_{RI}	Runoff load from impervious surfaces (g/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.9)
L_R	Runoff load from pervious surfaces (g/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.10)
L_E	Soil erosion load (g/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.11)

Description

This equation calculates the total average waterbody load from wet and dry vapor and particle deposition, runoff, and erosion loads.

Table B.4.8. Deposition to Waterbody

Equation

$$L_{Dep} = Q \cdot [\, F_v \cdot Dywwv + (1 - F_v) \cdot Dytwp \,] \cdot WA_w$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
L_{Dep}	Total (wet and dry) particle phase and wet vapor phase contaminant direct deposition load to waterbody (g/yr)	
Q	Stack emissions (g/s)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Dywwv	Normalized yearly watershed average wet deposition from vapor phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dytwp	Normalized yearly watershed average total (wet and dry) deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
WA_w	Water body area (m^2)	site-specific

Description

This equation calculates the average load to the waterbody from direct deposition of wet and dry particles and wet vapors onto the surface of the waterbody.

Table B.4.9. Impervious Runoff Load to Waterbody

Equation

$$L_{RI} = Q \cdot [\, F_v \cdot Dywwv + (\, 1.0 - F_v) \cdot Dytwp \,] \cdot WA_I$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
L_{RI}	Impervious surface runoff load (g/yr)	
WA_I	Impervious watershed area receiving pollutant deposition (m^2)	site-specific
Q	Stack emissions (g/s)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Dywwv	Normalized yearly watershed average wet deposition from vapor phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Dytwp	Normalized yearly watershed average total (wet and dry) deposition from particle phase (s/m^2-yr)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)

Description

This equation calculates the average runoff load to the waterbody from impervious surfaces in the watershed from which runoff is conveyed directly to the waterbody.

Table B.4.10. Pervious Runoff Load to Waterbody

Equation

$$L_R = R \cdot (WA_L - WA_I) \cdot \frac{Sc \cdot BD}{\theta_s + Kd_s \cdot BD} \cdot 0.01$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
L_R	Pervious surface runoff load (g/yr)	
R	Average annual surface runoff (cm/yr)	site-specific
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration in watershed soils (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.4.1)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
WA_L	Total watershed area receiving pollutant deposition (m^2)	site-specific
WA_I	Impervious watershed area receiving pollutant deposition (m^2)	site-specific
0.01	Units conversion factor (kg-cm^2/mg-m^2)	
θ_s	Volumetric soil water content (cm^3/cm^3)	0.2

Description

This equation calculates the average runoff load to the waterbody from pervious soil surfaces in the watershed.

Table B.4.11. Erosion Load to Waterbody

Equation
$L_E = X_e \cdot (WA_L - WA_I) \cdot SD \cdot ER \cdot \frac{Sc \cdot Kd_s \cdot BD}{\theta_s + Kd_s \cdot BD} \cdot 0.001$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
L_E	Soil erosion load (g/yr)	
X_e	Unit soil loss (kg/m²/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.13)
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration in watershed soils (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.4.1)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm³)	1.5
θ_s	Volumetric soil water content (cm³/cm³)	0.2
Kd_s	Soil-water partition coefficient (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
WA_L	Total watershed area receiving pollutant deposition (m²)	site-specific
WA_I	Impervious watershed area receiving pollutant deposition (m²)	site-specific
SD	Watershed sediment delivery ratio (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.14)
ER	Soil enrichment ratio (unitless)	3
0.001	Units conversion factor ([g/kg]/[mg/kg])	

Description
This equation calculates the load to the waterbody from soil erosion.

Table B.4.12. Diffusion Load to Waterbody

Equation

$$L_{Df} = \frac{Kv \cdot Q \cdot F_v \cdot Cywv \cdot WA_w \cdot 10^{-6}}{\frac{H}{R \cdot T_w}}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
L_{Df}	Dry vapor phase contaminant diffusion load to waterbody (g/yr)	
Q	Stack emissions (g/s)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Kv	Diffusive mass transfer coefficient (m/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.19)
Cywv	Normalized yearly watershed average vapor phase air concentration (μg-s/g-m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
WA_w	Waterbody surface area (m^2)	site-specific
H	Henry's Law constant (atm-m^3/mol)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
R	Universal gas constant (atm-m^3/mol-K)	8.205×10^{-5}
T_w	Waterbody temperature (K)	298
10^{-6}	Units conversion factor (g/μg)	

Description

This equation calculates the load to the waterbody from soil erosion.

Table B.4.13. Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE)

Equation

$$X_e = RF \cdot K \cdot LS \cdot C \cdot P \cdot \frac{907.18}{4047}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
X_e	Unit soil loss (kg/m^2/yr)	
RF	USLE rainfall (or erosivity) factor (yr^{-1})	site-specific
K	USLE erodibility factor (ton/acre)	0.36
LS	USLE length-slope factor (unitless)	1.5
C	USLE cover management factor (unitless)	0.1
P	USLE supporting practice factor (unitless)	1
907.18	Conversion factor (kg/ton)	
4047	Conversion factor (m^2/acre)	

Description

This equation calculates the soil loss rate from the watershed, using the Universal Soil Loss Equation; the result is used in the soil erosion load equation.

Table B.4.14. Sediment Delivery Ratio

Equation

$$SD = a \cdot (WA_L)^{-b}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
SD	Watershed sediment delivery ratio (unitless)	
WA_L	Total watershed area receiving pollutant deposition (m^2)	site-specific
b	Empirical slope coefficient	0.125
a	Empirical intercept coefficient	depends on watershed area; see table below

Description

This equation calculates the sediment delivery ratio for the watershed; the result is used in the soil erosion load equation.

Values for Empirical Intercept Coefficient, a

Watershed area (sq. miles)	"a" coefficient (unitless)
≤ 0.1	2.1
1	1.9
10	1.4
100	1.2
1,000	0.6

1 sq. mile = 2.59×10^6 m^2

Table B.4.15. Total Waterbody Concentration

Equation

$$C_{wtot} = \frac{L_T}{Vf_x \cdot f_{water} + kwt \cdot WA_w \cdot (d_w + d_b)}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_{wtot}	Total water body concentration, including water column and bed sediment (mg/L)	
L_T	Total chemical load into water body, including deposition, runoff, and erosion (g/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.7)
Vf_x	Average volumetric flow rate through water body (m^3/yr)	site-specific
f_{water}	Fraction of total water body contaminant concentration that occurs in the water column (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.16)
kwt	Overall total waterbody dissipation rate constant (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.17)
WA_w	Water body surface area (m^2)	site-specific
d_w	Depth of water column (m)	site-specific
d_b	Depth of upper benthic layer (m)	0.03

Description

This equation calculates the total waterbody concentration, including both the water column and the bed sediment.

Table B.4.16. Fraction in Water Column and Benthic Sediment

Equation

$$f_{water} = \frac{(1 + Kd_{sw} \cdot TSS \cdot 10^{-6}) \cdot d_w/d_z}{(1 + Kd_{sw} \cdot TSS \cdot 10^{-6}) \cdot d_w/d_z + (\theta_{bs} + Kd_{bs} \cdot BS) \cdot d_b/d_z}$$

$$f_{benth} = 1 - f_{water}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
f_{water}	Fraction of total water body contaminant concentration that occurs in the water column (unitless)	
Kd_{sw}	Suspended sediment/surface water partition coefficient (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
TSS	Total suspended solids (mg/L)	10
10^{-6}	Conversion factor (kg/mg)	
d_w	Depth of water column (m)	site-specific
d_b	Depth of upper benthic layer (m)	0.03
d_z	Total waterbody depth (m)	calculated (d_w+d_b)
θ_{bs}	Bed sediment porosity (L_{water}/L)	0.6
Kd_{bs}	Bed sediment/sediment pore water partition coefficient (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BS	Bed sediment concentration (g/cm^3)	1.0
f_{benth}	Fraction of total water body contaminant concentration that occurs in the benthic sediment (unitless)	

Description

These equations calculate the fraction of total waterbody concentration occurring in the water column and the bed sediments.

Table B.4.17. Overall Total Waterbody Dissipation Rate Constant

Equation

$$k_{wt} = f_{water} \cdot k_v + f_{benth} \cdot k_b$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
k_{wt}	Overall total waterbody dissipation rate constant (yr^{-1})	
f_{water}	Fraction of total waterbody contaminant concentration that occurs in the water column (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.16)
k_v	Water column volatilization rate constant (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.4.18)
f_{benth}	Fraction of total waterbody contaminant concentration that occurs in the benthic sediment (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.16)
k_b	Benthic burial rate constant (yr^{-1})	calculated (see Table B.4.22)

Description

This equation calculates the overall dissipation rate of contaminant in surface water due to volatilization and benthic burial.

Table B.4.18. Water Column Volatilization Loss Rate Constant

Equation

$$k_v = \frac{K_v}{d_z \cdot (1 + Kd_{sw} \cdot TSS \cdot 10^{-6})}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
k_v	Water column volatilization rate constant (yr^{-1})	
K_v	Overall transfer rate (m/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.19)
d_z	Total waterbody depth (m)	calculated (d_w+d_b)
Kd_{sw}	Suspended sediment/surface water partition coefficient (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
TSS	Total suspended solids (mg/L)	10
10^{-6}	Conversion factor (kg/mg)	

Description

This equation calculates the water column contaminant loss due to volatilization.

Table B.4.19. Overall Transfer Rate

Equation

$$K_v = \left[K_L^{-1} + \left(K_G \frac{H}{R \cdot T_k} \right)^{-1} \right]^{-1} \cdot \theta^{(T_k - 293)}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
K_v	Overall transfer rate (m/yr)	
K_L	Liquid phase transfer coefficient (m/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.20)
K_G	Gas phase transfer coefficient (m/yr)	calculated (see Table B.4.21)
H	Henry's Law constant (atm-m^3/mol)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
R	Universal gas constant (atm-m^3/mol-K)	8.205×10^{-5}
T_k	Waterbody temperature (K)	298
θ	Temperature correction factor (unitless)	1.026

Description

This equation calculates the overall transfer rate of contaminant from the liquid and gas phases in surface water.

Table B.4.20. Liquid Phase Transfer Coefficient

Equation

- Flowing stream or river

$$K_L = \sqrt{\frac{10^{-4} \cdot D_w \cdot u}{d_z}} \cdot 3.15x10^7$$

- Quiescent lake or pond

$$K_L = (C_d^{0.5} \cdot W) \cdot \left(\frac{\rho_a}{\rho_w}\right)^{0.5} \cdot \left(\frac{k^{0.33}}{\lambda_2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\mu_w}{\rho_w \cdot D_w}\right)^{-0.67} \cdot 3.15x10^7$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
K_L	Liquid phase transfer coefficient (m/yr)	
D_w	Diffusivity of chemical in water (cm²/s)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
u	Current velocity (m/s)	site-specific
d_z	Total waterbody depth (m)	calculated (d_w+d_b)
C_d	Drag coefficient	0.0011
W	Wind velocity,10m above water surface (m/s)	site-specific
ρ_a	Density of air corresponding to water temperature (g/cm³)	1.2×10^{-3}
ρ_w	Density of water corresponding to water temperature (g/cm³)	1
k	von Karman's constant	0.4
λ_2	Dimensionless viscous sublayer thickness	4
μ_w	Viscosity of water corresponding to water temperature (g/cm-s)	1.69×10^{-2}
$3.15x10^7$	Conversion constant (s/yr)	

Description

This equation calculates the transfer rate of contaminant from the liquid phase for a flowing or quiescent system.

Table B.4.21. Gas Phase Transfer Coefficient

Equation

- Flowing stream or river

$$K_G = 36500\ m/yr$$

- Quiescent lake or pond

$$K_G = (C_d^{0.5} \cdot W) \cdot \left(\frac{k^{0.33}}{\lambda_2} \right) \cdot \left(\frac{\mu_a}{\rho_a \cdot D_a} \right)^{-0.67} \cdot 3.15x10^7$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
K_G	Gas phase transfer coefficient (m/yr)	
C_d	Drag coefficient	0.0011
W	Wind velocity,10m above water surface (m/s)	site-specific
k	von Karman's constant	0.4
λ_2	Dimensionless viscous sublayer thickness	4
μ_a	Viscosity of air corresponding to the air temperature (g/cm-s)	1.81×10^{-4}
ρ_a	Density of air corresponding to water temperature (g/cm^3)	1.2×10^{-3}
D_a	Diffusivity of chemical in air (cm^2/s)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
$3.15x10^7$	Conversion constant (s/yr)	

Description

This equation calculates the transfer rate of contaminant from the gas phase for a flowing or quiescent system.

Table B.4.22. Benthic Burial Rate Constant

Equation

$$k_b = \left(\frac{X_e \cdot WA_L \cdot SD \cdot 10^3 - Vf_x \cdot TSS}{WA_w \cdot TSS} \right) \left(\frac{TSS \cdot 10^{-6}}{BS \cdot d_b} \right)$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
k_b	Benthic burial rate constant (yr^{-1})	
X_e	Unit soil loss ($kg/m^2/yr$)	calculated (see Table B.4.13)
WA_L	Watershed area receiving fallout (m^2)	site-specific
SD	Watershed sediment delivery ratio (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.14)
10^3	Conversion factor (g/kg)	
Vf_x	Average volumetric flow rate through waterbody (m^3/yr)	site-specific
TSS	Total suspended solids (mg/L) or (g/m^3)	10
WA_w	Water body surface area (m^2)	site-specific
BS	Benthic solids concentration (kg/L)	1
d_b	Depth of upper benthic layer (m)	0.03
10^{-6}	Conversion factor (kg/mg)	

Description

This equation calculates the water column contaminant loss due to burial in benthic sediment.

Table B.4.23. Total Water Column Concentration

Equation

$$C_{wt} = f_{water} \cdot C_{wtot} \cdot \frac{d_w + d_b}{d_w}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_{wt}	Total concentration in water column (mg/L)	
f_{water}	Fraction of total water body contaminant concentration that occurs in the water column (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.16)
C_{wtot}	Total water concentration in surface water system, including water column and bed sediment (mg/L)	calculated (see Table B.4.15)
d_b	Depth of upper benthic layer (m)	0.03
d_w	Depth of water column (m)	site-specific

Description

This equation calculates the total water column concentration of contaminant; this includes both dissolved contaminant and contaminant sorbed to suspended solids.

Table B.4.24. Dissolved Water Concentration

Equation

$$C_{dw} = \frac{C_{wt}}{1 + Kd_{sw} \cdot TSS \cdot 10^{-6}}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_{dw}	Dissolved phase water concentration (mg/L)	
C_{wt}	Total water column concentration (mg/L)	calculated (see Table B.4.23)
Kd_{sw}	Suspended sediment/surface water partition coefficient (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
TSS	Total suspended solids (mg/L)	10

Description

This equation calculates the concentration of contaminant dissolved in the water column.

Table B.4.25. Concentration Sorbed to Bed Sediment

Equation

$$C_{sb} = f_{benth} \cdot C_{wtot} \cdot \frac{Kd_{bs}}{\theta_{bs} + Kd_{bs} \cdot BS} \cdot \frac{d_w + d_b}{d_b}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_{sb}	Concentration sorbed to bed sediments (mg/kg)	
f_{benth}	Fraction of total water body contaminant concentration that occurs in the bed sediment (unitless)	calculated (see Table B.4.16)
C_{wtot}	Total water body concentration, including water column and bed sediment (mg/L)	calculated (see Table B.4.15)
d_w	Depth of water column (m)	site-specific
d_b	Depth of the upper benthic layer (m)	0.03
θ_{bs}	Bed sediment porosity (unitless)	0.6
Kd_{bs}	Bed sediment/sediment pore water partition coefficient (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
BS	Bed sediment concentration (kg/L)	1.0

Description

This equation calculates the concentration of contaminant sorbed to bed sediments.

Table B.4.26. Fish Concentration from Dissolved Water Concentration

Equation

$$C_{fish} = C_{dw} \cdot BCF$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_{fish}	Fish concentration (mg/kg)	
C_{dw}	Dissolved phase water concentration (mg/L)	calculated (see Table B.4.24)
BCF	Bioconcentration factor (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates fish concentration from dissolved water concentration, using a bioconcentration factor.

Table B.4.27. Fish Concentration from Total Water Column Concentration

Equation

$$C_{fish} = C_{wt} \cdot BAF$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_{fish}	Fish concentration (mg/kg)	
C_{wt}	Total water column concentration (mg/L)	calculated (see Table B.4.23)
BAF	Bioaccumulation factor (L/kg)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates fish concentration from total water column concentration, using a bioaccumulation factor.

Table B.4.28. Fish Concentration from Bed Sediments

Equation

$$C_{fish} = \frac{C_{sb} \cdot f_{lipid} \cdot BSAF}{OC_{sed}}$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_{fish}	Fish concentration (mg/kg)	
C_{sb}	Concentration sorbed to bed sediment (mg/kg)	calculated (see Table B.4.25)
f_{lipid}	Fish lipid content (fraction)	0.07
BSAF	Biota to sediment accumulation factor (unitless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
OC_{sed}	Fraction organic carbon in bottom sediment (unitless)	0.04

Description

This equation calculates fish concentration from bed sediment concentration, using a biota-to-sediment accumulation factor.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

B.5 Direct Inhalation

The following equation is used to calculate the air concentration of a pollutant based on separate air modeling runs for the vapor phase and particle phase described in Section 5.2.1. It should be noted that this equation applies to a much larger group of constituents than those used for the indirect pathways. Direct inhalation calculations should be completed for all emissions from the stack that have inhalation health benchmarks such as a Reference Concentration (RfC) or inhalation slope factor or unit risk estimate. The *"Implementation Guidance for Conducting Indirect Exposure Analysis at RCRA Combustion Units"* provides guidance on the particles of incomplete combustion (PICs) that should be included in an assessment and the health benchmarks available for each.

Table B.5.1 Air Concentration

Equation

$$C_a = Q \cdot [F_v \cdot Cyv + (1.0 - F_v) \cdot Cyp]$$

Parameter	Definition	Default Value
C_a	Total air concentration (μg/m^3)	
Q	Stack emissions (g/s)	site-specific
F_v	Fraction of air concentration in vapor phase (dimensionless)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)
Cyv	Normalized vapor phase air concentration (μg - s/g - m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)
Cyp	Normalized particle phase air concentration (μg - s/g - m^3)	modeled (see Section 5.2.1)

Description

This equation calculates the total air concentration of a constituent based on the fraction in vapor phase and the fraction in particle phase.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX C

RISK CHARACTERIZATION EQUATIONS

This appendix presents the equations needed to calculate dose estimates and risk assessment endpoints. Attachment C provides examples of the types of tables that would be presented in this appendix.

APPENDIX C. RISK CHARACTERIZATION

Characterization of risk is the final step of the risk assessment. In this step, for each exposure scenario the health effects criteria or benchmarks are used in conjunction with dose estimates which are calculated for each exposure pathway to arrive at the risk assessment endpoints. The assessment endpoints of the risk assessment are as follows: a) the increased probability of cancer in an individual over a lifetime, referred to as the excess lifetime individual cancer risk (or simply, individual cancer risk) arising from both oral and inhalation routes of exposure; b) for oral exposures, a measure of an individual's exposure to chemicals with noncancer health effects relative to the reference dose (RfD), referred to as the hazard quotient; c) for inhalation exposures, a hazard quotient relative to the reference concentration (RfC) in air; and d) where appropriate, a hazard index which represents the combined hazard quotients for those chemicals with the same noncancer health effects. Although oral and inhalation routes of exposure are handled separately in the assessment, the individual risks associated with exposures to carcinogenic chemicals are combined for the oral and inhalation routes of exposure.

Indirect Exposures

In the indirect exposure equations, an estimate is made of the dose (or intake) of each contaminant from all oral routes of exposure (Tables C.1.1 to C.1.5). Exposure parameters listed in the equations (the consumption rates, body weights, and exposure durations) will vary for different scenarios. The total daily oral intake is calculated by summing the intake from each pathway, as appropriate for the tier and the scenario (Table C.1.6). For the carcinogens, cancer risks are added across chemicals (Table C.1.9). For noncancer health effects, hazard quotients are added across chemicals only when they target the same organ. Therefore, the hazard quotients from chemicals that target the same organ are added together to calculate an overall hazard index for each organ effect (Table C.1.10).

Infant Exposure Through Breast Milk

The dioxin exposure assessment document released by the Office of Research and Development in April 1994, presents procedures for calculating infant exposures to dioxins and other lipophilic compounds through ingestion of human breast milk. The procedures are based on the intake of the contaminant by the mother. The exposure to an infant from breast feeding can be presented as an average daily dose (ADD) or a lifetime average daily dose (LADD). The ADD to the infant over a one year averaging time is predicted to be much higher (e.g. 30 to 60 times higher) than the ADD for the mother. However, if a 70 year averaging time is used, then the LADD to the infant is below the lower end of the range for the mother's LADD. Research is incomplete however in the area of calculating risk for infant exposures to dioxin-like compounds in breast milk. One method of risk characterization, and the method used in this document, is comparison of the ADD to the average adult background level for dioxin exposure, 50 pg/kg/day. Algorithms for calculating the ADD for infant exposure are presented as Equations C.3.1 and C.3.2.

The remainder of this section is organized as follows. The tables for characterizing risk from indirect exposures are given in Section C.1. Characterizing risk from direct inhalation exposures is covered in Section C.2. Characterizing the risk to breast-fed infants is discussed for adult exposure scenarios in Section C.3.

The overall cancer risk for an individual is calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{Overall Cancer Risk} = \sum \text{Cancer Risk}_{\text{inhalation}} + \sum \text{Cancer Risk}_{\text{oral}}$$

The overall hazard index for noncancer health effects is calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{Overall Hazard Index} = \text{Hazard Index}_{\text{inhalation}} + \text{Hazard Index}_{\text{oral}}$$

Table C.1.1. Contaminant Intake from Soil

$$I_{soil} = Sc \cdot CR_{soil} \cdot F_{soil}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
I_{soil}	Daily intake of contaminant from soil (mg/d)	
Sc	Average soil concentration of pollutant over exposure duration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Appendix B)
CR_{soil}	Consumption rate of soil (kg/d)	varies (see Section 5.1 or Appendix D)
F_{soil}	Fraction of consumed soil contaminated (unitless)	1

Description

This equation calculates the daily intake of contaminant from soil consumption. The soil concentration will vary with each scenario, and the soil consumption rate varies for children and adults.

Table C.1.2. Contaminant Intake from Aboveground Produce

$$I_{ag} = (Pd + Pv + Pr) \cdot CR_{ag} \cdot F_{ag}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
I_{ag}	Daily intake of contaminant from aboveground produce (mg/day)	
Pd	Concentration in above-ground produce due to deposition (mg/kg Dw)	calculated (see Appendix B)
Pv	Concentration in above-ground produce due to air-to-plant transfer (mg/kg Dw)	calculated (see Appendix B)
Pr	Concentration in aboveground produce due to root uptake (mg/kg Dw)	calculated (see Appendix B).
CR_{ag}	Consumption rate of aboveground produce for dioxins (kg Fw/d); metals (kg Dw/d)	varies (see Section 5.1 or Appendix D)
F_{ag}	Fraction of above-ground produce contaminated (unitless)	varies (see Section 5.1)

Description
This equation calculates the daily intake of contaminant from ingestion of aboveground produce. The consumption rate varies for children and adults and for the type of produce. The contaminated fraction and the concentration in aboveground produce will also vary with each scenario.

Table C.1.3. Contaminant Intake from Beef, Milk, Pork, Poultry and Eggs

$$I_i = A_i \bullet CR_i \bullet F_i$$

Parameter	Description	Values
I_i	Daily intake of contaminant from animal tissue i (mg/d)	
A_i	Concentration in animal tissue i (mg/kg Fw)[1]	calculated (see Appendix B)
CR_i	Consumption rate of animal tissue i (kg Fw/d)[6]	varies (see Section 5.1 or Appendix D)
F_i	Fraction of animal tissue i contaminated (unitless)	varies (see Section 5.1)

Description

This equation calculates the daily intake of contaminant from ingestion of animal tissue (where the "i" in the above equation refers to beef, milk, pork, poultry, or eggs). Intake of poultry and eggs is only applicable to dioxins. The consumption rate varies for children and adults and for the type of animal tissue. The contaminated fraction and the concentration in the animal tissue will also vary with each scenario.

---

[1] For the metals mercury, selenium, and cadmium, the concentration in beef, milk, and pork and the consumption rate are in kilograms dry weight per day. Wet weight to dry weight conversion factors for beef and milk are 0.4 and 0.1, respectively. The pork conversion factor is assumed equal to the beef conversion factor.

Table C.1.4. Contaminant Intake from Fish

$$I_{fish} = C_{fish} \bullet CR_{fish} \bullet F_{fish}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
I_{fish}	Daily intake of contaminant from fish (mg/d)	
C_{fish}	Fish concentration (mg/kg)	calculated (see Appendix B)
CR_{fish}	Consumption rate of fish (kg/d)	varies (see Section 5.1 or Appendix D)
F_{fish}	Fraction of fish contaminated (unitless)	varies (see Section 5.1)

Description

This equation calculates the daily intake of contaminant from ingestion of fish. The contaminant concentration in fish will vary for each waterbody. The consumption rate varies for children and adults and for scenario. The contaminated fraction will also vary with each scenario, with the subsistence and recreational fisher contaminated fraction equal to 1.

Table C.1.5. Contaminant Intake from Drinking Water

$$I_{dw} = C_{dw} \cdot CR_{dw} \cdot F_{d}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
I_{dw}	Daily intake of contaminant from drinking water (mg/d)	
C_{dw}	Dissolved phase water concentration (mg/L)	calculated (see Appendix B)
CR_{dw}	Consumption rate of drinking water (L/d)	varies (see Section 5.1 or Appendix D)
F_{dw}	Fraction of drinking water contaminated (unitless)	1

Description

This equation calculates the intake of contaminant from drinking water. The contaminant concentration will vary for each waterbody. The consumption rate varies for adult and children.

Table C.1.6. Total Daily Intake - Tier 1 and Tier 2

Adult and Child Home Gardener

$$I = I_{soil} + I_{ag} + I_{dw}$$

Subsistence Farmer

$$I = I_{soil} + I_{ag} + I_{beef} + I_{milk} + I_{dw}$$

Subsistence Fisher

$$I = I_{soil} + I_{ag} + I_{fish} + I_{dw}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
I	Total daily intake of contaminant (mg/d)	
I_{soil}	Daily intake of contaminant from soil (mg/d)	calculated (see Appendix C.1.1)
I_{ag}	Daily intake of contaminant from above-ground produce (mg/d)	calculated (see Appendix C.1.2)
I_{beef}, I_{milk}	Daily intake of contaminant from animal tissue (mg/d)	calculated (see Appendix C.1.3)
I_{fish}	Daily intake of contaminant from fish (mg/d)	calculated (see Appendix C.1.4)
I_{dw}	Daily intake of contaminant from drinking water (mg/d)	calculated (see Appendix C.1.5)

Description
This equation calculates the daily intake of contaminant via all indirect pathways for the Tier 1 and Tier 2 analysis. The intake of drinking water should be included only if a surface water body has been identified as a drinking water source.

Table C1.6. (Continued) Total Daily Intake - Tier 3 Analysis

$$I = I_{soil} + I_{ag} + I_{beef} + I_{milk} + I_{pork} + I_{poultry} + I_{eggs} + I_{fish} + I_{dw}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
I	Total daily intake of contaminant (mg/d)	
I_{soil}	Daily intake of contaminant from soil (mg/d)	calculated (see Table C.1.1)
I_{ag}	Daily intake of contaminant from above-ground produce (mg/d)	calculated (see Table C.1.2)
I_{beef}, I_{milk}, I_{pork}, $I_{poultry}$, I_{eggs}	Daily intake of contaminant from animal tissue (mg/d)	calculated (see Table C.1.3)
I_{fish}	Daily intake of contaminant from fish (mg/d)	calculated (see Table C.1.4)
I_{dw}	Daily intake of contaminant from drinking water (mg/d)	calculated (see Table C.1.5)

Description

This equation calculates the daily intake of contaminant via all indirect pathways. In the Tier 3 analysis, each scenario may be exposed through all of the pathways, as noted in the table, depending upon site-specific activity patterns. The intake of drinking water should be included only if a surface water body has been identified as a drinking water source. Ingestion of poultry and eggs is only applicable to dioxins.

A description of the scenarios recommended for the Tier 3 analysis is given in Section 5.1.

Table C.1.7. Individual Cancer Risk: Carcinogens

$$Cancer\ Risk = \frac{I \cdot ED \cdot EF \cdot CSF}{BW \cdot AT \cdot 365}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
Cancer Risk	Individual lifetime cancer risk (unitless)	
I	Total daily intake of contaminant (mg/d)	calculated (see Table C.1.6)
ED	Exposure duration (yr)	subsistence farmer: 40 subsistence fisher: 30 adult resident: 30 child resident: 6
EF	Exposure frequency (day/yr)	350
BW	Body weight (kg)	adult: 70 child: 15
AT	Averaging time (yr)	70
365	Units conversion factor (day/yr)	
CSF	Oral cancer slope factor (per mg/kg/d)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates the individual cancer risk from indirect exposure to carcinogenic chemicals. The body weight varies for the child and the adult. The exposure duration varies for different scenarios.

Table C.1.8. Hazard Quotient : Noncarcinogens

$$HQ = \frac{I}{BW \cdot RfD}$$

Parameter	Description	Values
HQ	Hazard quotient (unitless)	
I	Total daily intake of contaminant (mg/d)	calculated (see Table C.1.6)
BW	Body weight (kg)	adult: 70 child: 15
RfD	Reference Dose (mg/kg/d)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Description

This equation calculates the hazard quotient for indirect exposure to noncarcinogenic chemicals. The body weight varies for the child and the adult.

Table C.1.9. Total Cancer Risk for Subsistence Farmer Scenario: Carcinogens

$$Total\ Cancer\ Risk = \sum_{i} Cancer\ Risk_i$$

Parameter	Description	Value
Total Cancer Risk	Total individual lifetime cancer risk for all chemicals (unitless)	
Cancer $Risk_i$	Individual lifetime cancer risk for chemical carcinogen I (unitless)	calculated (see Table C.1.7)

Description
For carcinogens, cancer risks are added across all carcinogenic chemicals. See Appendix A for identification of carcinogens.

Table C.1.10. Hazard Index for Specific Organ Effects for Subsistence Farmer Scenario: Noncarcinogens

$$HI_j = \sum_i HQ_i$$

Parameter	Description	Value
HI_j	Hazard index for specific organ effect j (unitless)	
HQ_i	Hazard quotient for chemical I with specific organ effect j (unitless)	calculated (see Table C.1.8)

Description

For noncancer health effects, hazard quotients are added across chemicals when they target the same organ to calculate an overall hard index. See Appendix A for identification of noncarcinogens and their associated target organ.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

C.2 Direct Inhalation Exposures

This section provides the equations needed for characterizing risk from direct inhalation exposures for all exposure scenarios. The following equation tables are included:

Table C.2.1.	Inhalation Cancer Risk for Individual Chemicals from Unit Risk Factor: Carcinogens
Table C.2.2.	Inhalation Cancer Risk for Individual Chemicals from Carcinogenic Slope Factor: Carcinogens
Table C.2.3.	Inhalation Hazard Quotient for Individual Chemicals: Noncarcinogens
Table C.2.4.	Total Inhalation Cancer Risk: Carcinogens
Table C.2.5.	Hazard Index for Inhalation: Noncarcinogens

Table C.2.1. Inhalation Cancer Risk for Individual Chemicals from Unit Risk Factor: Carcinogens

$$Cancer\ Risk = C_a \cdot URF$$

Parameter	Description	Value
Cancer Risk	Individual Lifetime cancer risk (unitless)	
C_a	Concentration in air (µg/m³)	calculated (see Appendix B)
URF	Inhalation Unit Risk Factor (per µg/m³)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Table C.2.2. Inhalation Cancer Risk for Individual Chemicals from Carcinogenic Slope Factor: Carcinogens

$$Cancer\ Risk = ADI \cdot CSF_{inh}$$

$$ADI = \frac{C_a \cdot IR \cdot ET \cdot EF \cdot ED \cdot 0.001\ mg/\mu g}{BW \cdot AT \cdot 365\ day/yr}$$

Parameter	Description	Value
Cancer Risk	Individual Lifetime cancer risk (unitless)	
ADI	Average daily intake via inhalation (mg/kg/day)	
C_a	Concentration in air (μg/m^3)	calculated (see Appendix B)
IR	Inhalation rate (m^3/hr)	adult: 0.83 child: 0.3
ET	Exposure time (hr/day)	24
EF	Exposure frequency (day/yr)	350
ED	Exposure duration (yr)	subsistence farmer: 40 subsistence fisher: 30 adult resident: 30 child resident: 6
BW	Body weight (kg)	adult: 70 child: 15
AT	Averaging time (yr)	70
CSF_{inh}	Inhalation Carcinogenic Slope Factor (per mg/kg/day)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Table C.2.3. Inhalation Hazard Quotient for Individual Chemicals: Noncarcinogens

$$HQ = \frac{C_a \cdot 0.001\ mg/\mu g}{RfC}$$

Parameter	Description	Value
HQ	Hazard quotient (unitless)	
C_a	Concentration in air (μg/m³)	calculated (see Appendix B)
RfC	Reference Concentration (mg/m³)	chemical-specific (see Appendix A)

Table C.2.4. Total Inhalation Cancer Risk: Carcinogens

$$Total\ Cancer\ Risk = \sum_i Cancer\ Risk_i$$

Parameter	Description	Value
Total Cancer Risk	Total individual lifetime cancer risk for all chemicals (unitless)	
Cancer Risk$_i$	Individual lifetime cancer risk for chemical carcinogen I (unitless)	calculated (see Tables C.2.1, C.2.2)

Description
For carcinogens, cancer risks are added across all carcinogenic chemicals. See Appendix A for identification of carcinogens.

Table C.2.5. Hazard Index for Inhalation: Noncarcinogens

$$HI_{inh} = \sum_{i} HQ_{i}$$

Parameter	Description	Value
HI_{inh}	Hazard index for inhalation (unitless)	
HQ_i	Hazard quotient for chemical I (unitless)	calculated (see Table C.2.3)

Description

For noncancer health effects, hazard quotients are added across chemicals when they target the same organ to calculate an overall hazard index. See Appendix A for identification of noncarcinogens and their associated target organ.

C.3 Breast Milk Exposure for Dioxins

To determine the average daily dose for a breast-feeding infant, the concentration of dioxin in the mother's milk must first be determined. Table C.3.1 provides equations for calculating the concentration of dioxin in maternal milk. Once the contaminant concentration in maternal milk is determined, the equation in Table C.3.2 is used to determine the average daily dose for infant exposure in pg/kg/day.

Further research is required in the area of risk characterization of infant exposures. Many questions still exist about how to quantify a lifetime risk for exposure during this very short and developmentally critical period of time. The significance of the average daily dose calculation is unclear, especially considering that many dioxin-like compounds reach steady-state levels only during chronic exposures. As research provides new and better methods of characterizing breastmilk exposure they should be thoughtfully considered. Until that point, this guidance suggests that the average daily dose for one year of breastmilk exposure be compared to the average adult background exposure level for 2,3,7,8-TCDD-TEQ of 50 pg/kg/day, as suggested in the Dioxin Exposure Document.

Table C.3.1. Concentration in Maternal Milk

$$C_{(milkfat)} = \frac{I \cdot 10^9 \cdot h \cdot f_1}{0.693 \cdot f_2 \cdot BW_{adult}}$$

Parameter	Description	Value
$C_{(milkfat)}$	Concentration in maternal milk for a given exposure scenario (pg/kg of milkfat)	
I	Average maternal intake of dioxin for each adult exposure scenario (mg/day)	calculated (see Table C.1.6)
10^9	Conversion constant (pg/mg)	
h	Half-life of dioxin in adults (days)	2555
f_1	Proportion of ingested dioxin that is stored in fat (unitless)	0.9
f_2	Proportion of mother's weight that is fat (unitless)	0.3
BW (adult)	Adult Body Weight (kg)	70

Table C.3.2. Average Daily Dose to the Exposed Infant

$$ADD_{(infant)} = \frac{C_{(milkfat)} \cdot f_3 \cdot f_4 \cdot IR_{milk} \cdot ED}{BW_{infant} \cdot AT}$$

Parameter	Description	Value
$ADD_{(infant)}$	Average daily dose for infant exposed to contaminated breastmilk (pg/kg/day)	
$C_{(milkfat)}$	Concentration in maternal milk for a given exposure scenario (pg/kg of milkfat)	calculated (see Table C.3.1)
f_3	Fraction of fat in breastmilk (unitless)	0.04
f_4	Fraction ingested contaminant which is absorbed (unitless)	0.9
IR_{milk}	Ingestion rate of breastmilk (kg/d)	0.8
ED	Exposure duration (year)	1
BW_{infant}	Body weight of infant (kg)	10
AT	Averaging time (year)	1

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX D

DATA SOURCES FOR FATE AND TRANSPORT AND EXPOSURE PARAMETERS

This appendix lists fate and transport and exposure parameters that can be used as default values for the tiered analysis.

APPENDIX D. DATA SOURCES FOR FATE AND TRANSPORT AND EXPOSURE PARAMETERS

Appendix D lists fate and transport and exposure parameters that can be used as default values for the tiered analysis. A complete reference list for the derivation of the default parameters is included at the end of this appendix.

The scenario exposure parameters and their data sources are listed in Table D.1. Exposure parameters include body weight, consumption rates, inhalation rates, and exposure durations. These parameters represent national averages and should be adjusted to reflect site-specific behaviors and activity patterns if necessary.

Table D.2 contains the references and values for the fate and transport parameters. The fate and transport parameters given in the table represent national averages and should be adjusted to reflect values more typical of North Carolina if necessary.

Table D.1. Summary of Exposure Inputs

Parameter	Exposure Factor	Reference
Inhalation of Air		
Intake rate of air (m^3/d)	adult 20 child 12	US EPA (1990a)
Ingestion of Drinking Water		
Consumption rate of drinking water (L/d)	adult 1.4 child 0.5	US EPA (1990a)
Ingestion of Soil		
Consumption rate of soil (kg/d)	adult 0.1 child 0.2	US EPA (1990a)
Ingestion of Produce		
Consumption rate of aboveground produce (kg FW/d) or (kg DW/d)	adult 19.7 child 14	Adult: US EPA (1990a) and US EPA (1994) Child: US EPA (1994b)
Ingestion of Animal Products		
Consumption rate of beef (kg FW/d)[1]	adult 57 child 32	USDA (1993)
Consumption rate of milk (kg FW/d)[1]	adult 181 child 353	USDA (1993)
Consumption rate of pork (kg FW/d)[1]	adult 17 child 9	USDA (1993)
Consumption rate of chicken (kg FW/d)	adult 34 child 17	USDA (1993)
Consumption rate of eggs (kg FW/d)	adult 23 child 11	USDA (1993)

---

[1] For the metals mercury, cadmium, and selenium, these consumption rates have to be multiplied by dry weight conversion factors before being used to calculate individual hazard quotients. The conversion factors are 0.4 and 0.1 for beef and milk, respectively (Memorandum, Lorber, 1994). The conversion factor for pork is assumed to equal that for beef.

Table D.1. Summary of Exposure Inputs

Parameter	Exposure Factor	Reference
Ingestion of Fish		
Consumption rate of fish (kg/d)	Subsistence fisher 60 Recreational fisher 30 Other adults 1.64 Child 0.35	Columbia River (1994) Murray and Burmaster (1994) FIMS (1993) USDA (1978)
Ingestion of Breastmilk by the Infant		
Ingestion rate of breastmilk (kg/d)	0.8	US EPA (1994a)
Miscellaneous		
Average body weight (kg)	adult 70 child 15 infant 10	US EPA (1990a) US EPA (1994a)
Lifetime/averaging time for carcinogens (yr)	70	Standard Value
Exposure frequency (d/yr)	350	US EPA (1991b)
Exposure duration (yr)	Sub. farmer 40 Typ farmer 40 other adults 30 child 6 infant 1	US EPA (1990a) US EPA (1994a)

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
		Soil Concentration	
Z	Soil mixing depth for soil ingestion (cm)	1	Reflects untilled soil. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
BD	Soil bulk density (g/cm^3)	1.5	Based on mean for loam soil from Carsel et al. (1988). Also recommended as center of range of values in *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).
f_{oc}	Fraction of organic carbon in soil (unitless)	0.01	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
Vdv	Dry deposition velocity of vapors (cm/sec)	3	Based on median dry deposition velocity for HNO_3 from a U.S. EPA data base of dry deposition velocities for HNO_3, ozone, and SO_2. HNO_3 was considered the most similar to the constituents covered here, and the value should be applicable to any organic with a low Henry's Law Constant.
kse	Soil loss constant due to soil erosion (yr^{-1})	0	Assumption; soil erodes onto the site as well as off, and the two processes are assumed to balance each other.
θ_s	Soil volumetric water content (mL/cm^3)	0.2	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
R	Universal Gas Constant (atm-m^3/mol-K)	8.205e-5	Standard value
μ_a	Viscosity of air (g/cm-sec)	1.81e-4	*CRC Handbook* (Weast, 1980). Taken at standard conditions (temperature = 20 °C, pressure = 1 atm or 760 mm Hg).
ρ_a	Density of air (g/cm^3)	0.0012	*CRC Handbook* (Weast, 1980). Taken at standard conditions (temperature = 20 °C, pressure = 1 atm or 760 mm Hg).

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Terrestrial Food Chain			
Z	Soil mixing depth (cm)	20 tilled	Reflects tilled soil. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993); Used in calculating concentrations in root vegetables and aboveground produce consumed by humans and in silage and grain consumed by livestock.
		1 untilled	Reflects untilled soil. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993); Used in calculating concentrations in forage and soil which is then consumed by livestock
kp	Plant surface loss coefficient (yr^{-1})	18	Corresponds to a half-life of 14 days, and reflects physical processes only, no chemical degradation. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
Tp	Length of the plant's exposure to deposition per harvest (yrs)	0.12 forage	*IED* (U.S. EPA, 1990b). 45 days; based on the average of average period between successive hay harvests (60 days) and average period between successive grazing (30 days) in Belcher and Travis (1989). Used in calculating concentration in forage feed to cattle.
		0.16 other	*IED* (U.S. EPA, 1990b). 60 days; based on average period between successive hay harvests in Belcher and Travis (1989). Used in calculating concentration in aboveground produce and root vegetables consumed by humans and silage consumed by animals

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Yp	Yield or standing crop biomass aboveground fruits and vegetables (kg DW/m^2)	1.6	Yp may be estimated from dry harvest yield (Yh) and area harvested (Ah) (Shor et al., 1982): Here, Yp was estimated for fruits, fruiting vegetables, legumes, and leafy vegetables using U.S. average Yh and Ah values for a variety of fruits and vegetables for 1993 (USDA, 1994b and USDA, $$Yp \approx \frac{Yh}{Ah}$$ 1994c); Yh values were converted to dry weight using average conversion factors for fruits, fruiting vegetables, legumes, and leafy vegetables (Baes et al., 1984). The following fruits and vegetables were included in each category: Fruits: apple, apricot, berry, cherry, cranberry, grape, peach, pear, plum/prune, strawberry Fr. veg: asparagus, cucumber, eggplant, sweet pepper, tomato Legumes: snap beans Leafy: broccoli, brussels sprout, cabbage, cauliflower, celery, lettuce, and spinach The calculated Yp values for fruits, fruiting vegetables, legumes, and leafy vegetables were then weighted by relative ingestion of each group to determine the weighted average Yp given here. Unweighted Yp (kg DW/m^2) and the ingestion rates (kg DW/day) used for weighing were as follows: Yp Intake Fruits 2 5e 6 13 2 Fr. veg. 10.5 4.2 Leafy 0.34 2.0 Legume 0.075 6.8 The ingestion rate for fruits was based on a whole weight intake of 88 g/day from the *Dioxin Document* (U.S. EPA, 1994a) and an average whole-weight to dry-weight conversion factor for fruits (excluding plums/prunes, which had an extreme value) of 0.15 from Baes, et al, 1984.

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Terrestrial Food Chain			
Yp	Yield or standing crop biomass (kg DW/m^2)	0 24 forage	Weighted average of crop yields for pasture grass (forage) and hay. Weights were based on the fraction of a year cattle could be pastured; the weights used here were 0.75 for pasture grass and 0.25 for hay, based on 9 months/year in pasture and 3 months per year not in pasture (and fed hay). Unweighted Yp values were 0.15 kg DW/m^2 for pasture grass (*Dioxin Document*, U.S. EPA, 1994a) and 0.5 for hay. The Yp for hay was estimated from dry harvest yield (Yh) and area harvested (Ah) (Shor et al., 1982): $$Yp \approx \frac{Yh}{Ah}$$ Yh = 1 22e+11 kg DW: U S. average Yh for hay for 1993 is 1.35e+11 kg (USDA, 1994a); this is converted to dry weight using a conversion factor of 0.9 (Fries, 1994). Ah = 2.45e+11 m^2: U.S. average Ah for hay for 1993 (USDA, 1994)
		0.8 silage	Production weighted U S. average for silage (Shor et al., 1982). Crop yield for grains was not used because it was considered a protected species.

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Terrestrial Food Chain			
Fw	Fraction of wet deposition that adheres to plant (dimensionless)	0.6- Cations 0.2- Anions	Memorandum, Lorber, 1995
Rp	Interception fraction for aboveground fruits and vegetables (dimensionless)	0.2	Calculated (Baes et al., 1984) based on a Yp in wet weight

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Terrestrial Food Chain			
Rp	Interception fraction (dimensionless)	0.5 forage 0.46 silage	Calculated (Chamberlain, 1970): $Rp = 1 - e^{-\gamma \cdot Yp}$ γ = empirical constant; Chamberlain (1970) gives range as 2.3-3.33; the midpoint of the range, 2.88 is used (Baes et al., 1984) Yp = 0.24 kg DW/m^2 (see above) Calculated from Yp of 0.8 for silage Interception fractions were not used for grains because it was considered a protected species.
VG_{ag}	Empirical correction factor that reduces produce concentration because Bv was developed for azalea leaves	varies	For organic compounds, the VG_{ag} was assumed to be 0.01 for aboveground produce. The VG_{ag} termwas assumed to be 1for forage and 0.5 for silage intended for animal feed. For metals, VG_{ag} was assumed to be 1 for aboveground produce intended for either human or animal consumption. It should be noted that the VG_{ag} term is not applied for grains (animal feed) because they are considered protected species and are assumed not to be contaminated through air-to-plant transfer (see Table B.3.7).

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Terrestrial Food Chain			
Qp	Quantity of plant matter eaten by cattle (kg plant tissue DW/day		
	Subsistence Beef Farmer	8.8 forage 0 47 grain 2.5 silage	Forage intake = 75% of total dry matter intake (DMI) for beef cattle on subsistence farms (i.e., unsupplemented) (Boone et al., 1981) Grain intake = 3.9% of total dry matter intake (DMI) for beef cattle on subsistence farms (i.e., unsupplemented) Silage intake = 21% of total dry matter intake (DMI) for beef cattle on subsistence farms (i.e., unsupplemented) DMI = 2% of body weight for beef cattle (NAS, 1987) Average body weight for beef cattle = 590 kg (NAS, 1987
	Typical Beef Farmer	3 8 forage 3.8 grain 1.0 silage	Rice, 1994. Values here include grain supplement during growing phase for beef cattle.
	Subsistence Dairy Farmer	13 2 forage 3 0 grain 4.1 silage	Forage intake = 65% of total dry matter intake (DMI) for dairy cattle on subsistence farms (Boone et al., 1981) Grain intake = 15% of total dry matter intake (DMI) for dairy cattle on subsistence farms Silage intake = 20% of total dry matter intake (DMI) for dairy cattle on subsistence farms DMI = 3.2% of body weight for dairy cattle (NAS, 1987) Average body weight for dairy cattle = 630 kg (NAS, 1987)
	Typical Dairy Farmer	6.2 forage 12.2 grain 1.9 silage	Rice, 1994.

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Terrestrial Food Chain			
Qs	Quantity of soil eaten by cattle (kg soil/day)		
	Subsistence Beef Farmer	0.5	Soil intake = 4% of DMI for beef cattle on subsistence farms (Fries, 1994) DMI = 2% of body weight (NAS, 1987) Average body weight for beef cattle = 590 kg (NAS, 1987)
	Typical Beef Farmer	0.25	Rice, 1994.
	Subsistence Dairy Farmer	0.4	Soil intake = 2% of DMI for dairy cattle on subsistence farms (Fries, 1994) DMI = 3.2% of body weight (NAS, 1987) Average body weight for dairy cattle = 630 kg (NAS, 1987)
	Typical Dairy Farmer	0.2	Rice, 1994.

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Terrestrial Food Chain			
Qp	Quantity of plant matter eaten by hog (kg plant tissue DW/day)	3.0 grain 1.3 silage	Grain intake = 70% of average daily intake *IED* (U.S. EPA, 1990b). Silage intake = 30% of average daily intake *IED* (U.S. EPA, 1990b). Hogs are not grazing animals and are not assumed to eat forage.
Qs	Quantity of soil eaten by hogs (kg soil /day)	0.37	Soil intake = 8% of DMI for hogs - *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
F_d	Fraction of chicken diet that is soil (unitless)	0.1	Biotransfer factors for poultry were calculated for chickens consuming 10% of their diet as contaminated soil. (Stephens et al. 1992). Only chickens raised by subsistence poultry farmers were assumed to eat soil. These chickens consumed no contaminated grain. Chickens raised by the typical farmer were assumed to consume no contaminated soil. However, all the grain consumed by these chickens was assumed to be contaminated. No consumption rate of soil or grain is used in the calculation of dioxin concentration in poultry because the bioconcentration factor for poultry is unitless. (See Appendix C for equations used to calculate the concentration of dioxins in poultry.)

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Aquatic Food Chain			
Z	Soil mixing depth for watershed (cm)	1	Reflects untilled soil. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
ER	Soil enrichment ratio (unitless)	3	Applies to organics only; value should be 1 for metals. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).
T_w (also T_k)	Waterbody temperature (K)	298	Assumption; equals 25 °C.
K	USLE erodability factor (ton/acre)	0.36	Based on 1% organic matter. Droppo et al. (1989). Value was chosen to be representative of a whole watershed, not just an agricultural field.
LS	USLE length-slope factor (unitless)	1.5	Reflects a variety of possible distance and slope conditions. *Superfund Exposure Assessment Manual* (U.S. EPA, 1988a) Value was chosen to be representative of a whole watershed, not just an agricultural field.
C	USLE cover management factor (unitless)	0.1	Values up to 0.1 reflect dense vegetative cover, as pasture grass; values from 0.1 to 0.7 reflect agricultural row crops; a value of 1 reflects bare soil. Value of 0.1 selected to cover both grass or agricultural crops. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993) Value was chosen to be representative of a whole watershed, not just an agricultural field.
P	USLE supporting practice factor (unitless)	1	Represents no erosion/runoff control measures. *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
b	Empirical slope coefficient for sediment delivery ratio calculation	0.125	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Aquatic Food Chain			
a	Empirical intercept coefficient for sediment delivery ratio calculation	0.6-2.1	Depends on watershed area; values are as follows (*Addendum*, U.S. EPA, 1993): (Note 1 sq. mile = 2.59x10^6 m^2) Watershed Area (sq. miles) — a ≤ 0.1 — 2.1 1 — 1.9 10 — 1.4 100 — 1.2 1,000 — 0.6
d_b	Depth of the upper benthic layer (m)	0.03	Based on center of range given in *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
TSS	Total suspended solids (mg/L)	10	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
BS	Bed sediment concentration (g/cm^3)	1	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993)
θ_{bs}	Bed sediment porosity (L_{water}/L)	0.6	Calculated from bed sediment concentration (BS = 1, see above) and solids density (ρ_s = 2.65 g/cm^3) as follows (*Addendum*, U.S. EPA, 1993): $\theta_{bs} = 1 - \frac{BS}{\rho_s}$
θ	Temperature correction factor (unitless)	1.026	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).
C_d	Drag coefficient (unitless)	0.0011	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Aquatic Food Chain			
ρ_w	Density of water (g/cm^3)	1	*CRC Handbook* (Weast, 1980).
k	von Karman's constant	0.4	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).
μ_w	Viscosity of water (g/cm-sec)	1.69e-2	*CRC Handbook* (Weast, 1980).
λ_2	Dimensionless viscous sublayer thickness (unitless)	4	*Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).
f_{lipid}	Fish lipid content (fraction)	0.07	Cook et al. (1991); value used in *Dioxin document* (U.S. EPA, 1992)
OC_{ss}	Fraction of organic carbon in suspended solids (unitless)	0.075	Corresponds roughly to a surface soil fraction organic carbon of 0.01. Midpoint of range given in *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).
OC_{sed}	Fraction organic carbon in bottom sediment (unitless)	0.04	Corresponds roughly to a surface soil fraction organic carbon of 0.01. Midpoint of range given in *Addendum* (U.S. EPA, 1993).

Table D.2 Data Sources for Fate and Transport Equations

Parameter	Definition	Value	Derivation
Breast Milk Exposure for Dioxins			
h	Half-life of dioxin in adults (days)	2555	*Dioxin document* (U.S. EPA, 1994a)
f_1	Proportion of ingested dioxin that is stored in fat (unitless)	0.9	*Dioxin document* (U.S. EPA, 1994a)
f_2	Proportion of mother's weight that is fat (unitless)	0.3	*Dioxin document* (U.S. EPA, 1994a)
f_3	Fraction of fat in breastmilk (unitless)	0.04	*Dioxin document* (U.S. EPA, 1994a)
f_4	Fraction ingested contaminant which is adsorbed (unitless)	0.9	*Dioxin document* (U.S. EPA, 1994a)

References for Appendix D

Baes, C.F., R.D. Sharp, A.L. Sjoreen, and R.W. Shor. 1984. *Review and Analysis of Parameters and Assessing Transport of Environmentally Released Radionuclides Through Agriculture.* Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Belcher, G.D. and C.C. Travis. 1989. *Modeling Support for the RURA and Municipal Waste Combustion Projects: Final Report on Sensitivity and Uncertainty Analysis for the Terrestrial Food Chain Model.* Interagency Agreement No. 1824-A020-A1, Office of Risk Analysis, Health and Safety Research Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. October.

Boone, F.W., Y.C. Ng, and J.M. Palms. 1981. Terrestrial Pathways of Radionuclide Particulates. *Health Physics.* 41:735-747.

Carsel, R.F., R.S. Parrish, R.L. Jones, J.L. Hansen, and R.L. Lamb. 1988. Characterizing the Uncertainty of Pesticide Leaching in Agricultural Soils. *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology.* Vol. 2, pp. 11-124.

Chamberlain, A.C. 1970. Interception and Retention of Radioactive Aerosols by Vegetation. *Atmospheric Environ.* 4:57-78.

Columbia River inter-Tribal Fish Commission. 1994. *A Fish Consumption Survey of the Umatilla, Nez Perce, Yakama, and Warm Springs Tribes of the Columbia River Basin.* Technical Report 94-3. October

Cook, P.M., D.W. Duehl, M.K. Walker, and R.E. Peterson. 1991. Bioaccumulation and Toxicity of TCDD and Related Compounds in Aquatic Ecosystems. In Gallo, M.A., R.J. Scheuplein, and K.A. Van Der Heijden (eds). *Banbury Report 35: Biological Basis for Risk Assessment of Dioxins and Related Compounds.* Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 0-87969-235-9/91.

Droppo, J.G. Jr., D.L. Strenge, J.W. Buck, B.L. Hoopes, R.D. Brockhaus, M.B. Walter, and G. Whelan. 1989. *Multimedia Environmental Pollutant Assessment System (MEPAS) Application Guidance; Volume 2 - Guidelines for Evaluating MEPAS Input Parameters.* Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington. December.

FIMS (Fishery Information Management Systems, Inc). 1993. Estimation of Daily per Capita Freshwater Fish Consumption of Alabama Anglers. Prepared for the Alabama Department of Environmental Management. Montgomery, AL.

Fries, G.F. 1994. Agricultural Research Service, USDA. Personal communication with Glenn Rice and Jennifer Windholtz, U.S. EPA, Office of Research and Development on March 22, 1994.

McCrady, J.K. and S.P. Maggard. 1993. Uptake and Photodegradation of 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin Sorbed to Grass Foliage. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 27:343-350.

Memorandum, from Lorber, M. And Rice, G., U.S. EPA., to Addressees. January 20, 1995.

Murray, D.M and D.E. Burmaster. 1994. Estimated Distributions for Average Daily Consumption of Total and Self-Caught Fish for Adults in Michigan Angler Households. In *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 14, No. 4. pp. 513-519.

NAS (National Academy of Sciences). 1987. *Predicting Feed Intake of Food-Producing Animals.* Nation Research Council, Committee on Animal Nutrition, Washington, DC.

Shor, R.W., C.F. Baes, and R.D. Sharp. 1982. *Agricultural Production in the United States by County: A compilation of Information from the 1974 Census of Agriculture for Use in Terrestrial Food-Chain Transport and Assessment Models.* Oak Ridge National Laboratory Publication. ORNL-5786.

Stephens, R.D., M.X. Petreas, and D.G. Hayward. 1992. Biotransfer and Bioaccumulation of Dioxins and Dibunzofurans from Soil. In *Dioxin '92: 12th International Symposium on Dioxins and Related Compounds. Organohalogen Compounds. Volume 8L Analytical Methods, Formation and Destruction, Ecotoxicology.* Finnish Institute of Occupational Health, Helsinki.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture). 1978. Nationwide Food Consumption Survey Report. (As cited in U.S. EPA 1992. *Assessment of Risks from Surface Protection with Chlorophenols: Background Document. Draft.* Office of Solid Waste. Washington, D.C.)

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture). 1993. *Food and Nutrient Intakes by Individuals in the Unites States, 1 Day, 1987-88.* Nationwide Food Consumption Survey Report No. 87-1-1.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture). 1994a. *Crop Production 1993 Summary.* National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, Washington D.C. Cr Pr 2-1 (94).

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture). 1994b. *Vegetables 1993 Summary.* National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, Washington D.C. Vg 1-2 (94).

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture). 1994c. *Noncitrus Fruits and Nuts 1993 Summary.* National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, Washington D.C. Fr Nt 1-3 (94).

U.S. EPA. 1990a. *Exposure Factors Handbook.* Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Exposure Assessment Group. Washington, D.C. March.

U.S. EPA. 1990b. *Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Interim Final.* Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. Washington, D.C. January.

U.S. EPA. 1991a. *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund (RAGS): Volume I - Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part B, Development of Risk-base Preliminary Remediation Goals). Interim.* Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. Washington, D.C. December.

U.S. EPA. 1991b. *Human Health Evaluation Manual Supplemental Guidance: Standard Default Exposure Factors.* OSWER Directive 9285.6-03. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. Washington, D.C. March.

U.S. EPA. 1993. *Addendum: Methodology for Assessing Health Risks Associated with Indirect Exposure to Combustor Emissions. Working Group Recommendations.* Office of Solid Waste and Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C. September 24.

U.S. EPA. 1994a. *Estimating Exposure to Dioxin-like Compounds. Review Draft.* Office of Research and Development. Washington D.C. June. EPA/600/6-88/0055Cc.

U.S. EPA. 1994b. *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Appendix A. OAQPS and ORD, Research Triangle Park, NC and Washington, DC.

Weast, R.C. 1979. *CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, 60th. ed. CRC Press, Inc., Cleveland, OH.

U.S. EPA. May 1994b. Memorandum on the subject of *Revised Draft Of Risk Assessment Implementation Guidance for Hazardous Waste Combustion Facilities.* Also included *Guidance on Trial Burns.* U.S. EPA Office of Solid Waste, Washington D.C.

U.S. EPA. February 1994c. Guidance Manual for the Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model for Lead in Children. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, DC. EPA/540/R-93/081.

U.S. EPA. 1994c. *Estimating Exposure to Dioxin-like Compounds.* Review Draft. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. June. EPA/600/6-88/005Cc.

U.S. EPA. 1995a. User's Guide for the Industrial Source Complex (ISC3) Dispersion Models. Draft. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

U.S. EPA. 1995b. PCRAMMET User's Guide. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

U.S. EPA. 1995c. REACH Database. Office of Water, Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. 1996. *Risk Assessment Support to the Development of Technical Standards for Emissions from Combustion Units Burning Hazardous Wastes: Background Document.* Prepared by Research Triangle Institute. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC. February.

45CSR25A

Appendix C

Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessment Final Report Format

Appendix C
Direct and Indirect Exposure Risk Assessment Final Report Format

West Virginia requires specific input parameters and results from the indirect and direct risk assessment to be presented in the final report for the agency. This specified information has been determined to be necessary to completely evaluate the risk assessment and may be used to determine permit conditions and limits. Failure to include the required information may result in a delay of permit issuance or permit denial. The information required to be included in the report is listed below by risk assessment Tier. This Tier format is consistent with *North Carolina Protocol for Performing Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments for Hazardous Waste Combustion Units.* Slight modifications to this format may be required for alternative protocols.

Tier 1

1. Map of the facility and surrounding area (with UTM[1] coordinates) - should include current and potential future land use. The map should span at least a 3 kilometers radius around the outer perimeter of the facility and should identify the following:
    a. Population characteristics including sensitive receptors such as schools, nursing homes and hospitals.
    b. Nearby industrial or commercial activity.
    c. Identification and description of area flora and undeveloped areas such as wetlands and watersheds.
    d. Identification and description of all surface water bodies, including surface area of the water body, depth, and size of contributing watershed.

2. Site background - should include any Superfund or other type of clean-up sites in the study area, and common background levels of contaminants in the area (if expected to be unusually high due to natural geological conditions, of contamination, etc.)

3. Complete evaluation of hazardous waste, raw material, and fuels to be burned in the combustion unit.

4. Methods and justification for eliminating or adding any chemicals to evaluated in the risk assessment.

5. Summary of procedures in place to monitor or minimize fugitive emissions resulting from combustion leaks.

---

[1] UTM - Universal Transverse Mercator

6. Analytical results from the trial burn including the true SQL[2] for all nondetects.

7. Discussion of whether analytes reported as nondetects in the trial burn results are expected to be in the combustion emissions. Identify the specific concentration of the non-detect metals to be used in the risk assessment, and detailed description of the procedure and assumptions used to derive those concentrations.

8. List of any deviations from the protocol and justification. This includes but is not limited to deletion of certain pathways or scenarios, use of alternative fate and transport equations, and use of alternative models.

9. Justification of parameters used in place of protocol-recommended default values in fate and transport equations.

10. Input and output files for Air Dispersion Models used (ISC3, CHEMDAT8, Fugitive Dust, etc.) in electronic format.

11. List of all the site-specific information used in the fate and transport equations and their references. This includes but may not be limited to the following parameters: Average annual recharge (cm/yr), average annual runoff (cm/yr), ambient air temperature (K), average annual wind speed (m/s), surface area of contaminated area (m^2), time period over which deposition occurs (yrs), stack emissions (g/sec), waterbody surface area (m^2), average volumetric flow (m^3/yr), average depth of water column (m), total watershed area (m^2), impervious watershed area (m^2), USLE rainfall factor (yr^{-1}), and wind velocity at 10m (m/s).

12. A table of the Risk Assessment Endpoints that includes the Cancer risks and Hazard Indices for each pollutant in each pathway for the particular scenarios required by the Tier.

13. List of any health benchmarks used that differs from or is not included in the *North Carolina Protocol for Performing Indirect Exposure Risk Assessments for Hazardous Waste Combustion Units.* Include the justification of why those benchmarks were used and any appropriate references.

14. Results of Qualitative Uncertainty Analysis and/or Quantitative Uncertainty Analysis.

15. A conclusion that interprets the results of the risk assessment in light of the uncertainty analysis by : (1) identifying the receptors with greatest risk; (2) identifying the chemical contributing the most to the risk in each pathway; (3) presenting all risk and hazard results exceeding target levels.

---

[2] SQL - Sample Quantitation Limits

Tier 2

1. All information required in Tier 1.
2. A copy of all isopleths used to locate a residence and a farm most impacted by air concentrations and deposition.

Tier 3

1. All information required in Tier 1 and 2.
2. On-site meteorological data.
3. The input and output results of lead blood levels from uptake/biokinetics models. List name of model or calculations used.
4. Equations and references used to calculate fractions contaminated and consumption rates and other pertinent activity and behavior patterns.
5. Quantitative and Qualitative Uncertainty Analysis.